# **Systems**

# IBM Virtual Machine Facility/370: CP Command Reference for General Users

#### Release 6 PLC 17

This publication is a reference manual for the general class of users that are running systems such as OS, DOS, OS/VS, CMS, and RSCS in a virtual machine under VM/370.

Each CP command available to the general class of user as well those CP commands that are available to all users are listed alphabetically and contain general usage information, the command line format, descriptions of all allowable operand values, and default values for operands. Also included are tables showing the relationship of the general class of CP commands to the entire set of VM/370 CP commands.

#### PREREQUISITE PUBLICATIONS

IBM Virtual Machine Facility/370:

Introduction, Order No. GC20-1800

Terminal User's Guide, Order No. GC20-1810

#### **COREQUISITE PUBLICATIONS**

IBM Virtual Machine Facility/370:

System Messages, Order No. GC20-1808



#### Fifth Edition (April 1981)

This is a major revision of, and obsoletes, GC20-1820-3 and Technical Newsletter GN25-0494. This edition applies to Release 6 PLC 17 (Program Level Channe) of the IBM Virtual Machine Facility/370 and to all subsequent releases unless otherwise indicated in new editions or Technical Newsletters.

The entire section headed "CP Command Usage" has been added to show users how to control virtual machine functions with CP commands.

Technical changes and additions to text and illustrations are indicated by a vertical bar to the left of the change.

Changes are periodically made to the information contained herein; before using this publication in connection with the operation of IBM systems, consult the  $\underline{IBM}$  System/370 Bibliography, Order No. GC20-0001, for the editions that are applicable and current.

It is possible that this material may contain reference to, or information about, IBM products (machines and programs), programming, or services which are not announced in your country. Such references or information must not be construed to mean that IBM intends to announce such IBM products, programming, or services in your country.

Publications are not stocked at the address given below; requests for copies of IFM publications should be made to your IBM representative or to the IBM branch office serving your locality.

A form for readers' comments is provided at the back of this publication; if the form has been removed, comments may be addressed to IBM Programming Publications, Dept. G60, P.O. Box 6, Endicott, New York, U.S.A. 13760. IBM may use or distribute any of the information you supply in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation whatever. You may, of course, continue to use the information you supply.

© Copyright International Business Machines Corporation 1972, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1979, 1981

This publication is a reference manual that discusses VM/370 CP commands available to the general user.

The user should be knowledgeable of the concepts of VM/370 as outlined in the IBM Virtual Machine Facility/370: Introduction, Order No. GC20-1800. In addition, the user should be aware of the logon process, terminal-initiated interrupts, terminal modes, and the method of switching from CP to virtual machine mode and vice versa. This information is detailed in the IBM Virtual Machine Facility/370: Terminal User's Guide, Order No. GC20-1810.

With the commands described in this publication, the general user can reconfigure his virtual machine, control devices attached to his virtual machine, perform input and output spooling functions, and simulate many other functions of a real computer console.

Other VM/370 CP commands, available only to system operators, system programmers and analysts, and service representatives, are described in the publication IBM Virtual Machine Facility/370: Operator's Guide, Order No. GC20-1806.

This publication is organized in two parts: "Part 1. Guidance Information" and "Part 2. Reference Information." There is also an appendix.

Part 1 has three sections:

"Section 1. The VM/370 Command Languages" describes the VM/370 command environments and the general structure of the command languages.

"Section 2. The CP Command Language" provides additional information on the CP subset of VM/370 commands.

"Section 3 CP Command Usage" describes the use of CP commands to control terminal sessions, control I/O devices, test and debug programs, and control virtual machine functions.

Part 2 has two sections:

"Section 4. Notational Conventions" describes the syntax that is used in this publication to display command formats and command truncation and abbreviation.

"Section 5. Format of CP Commands" contains reference data for all the class G and class Any commands in alphabetical sequence by command name. The command line format includes all operands along with a description of each. Any limitations or restrictions applicable to the values of variable operands are also defined.

"Appendix A. VM/370 Command Summary" contains all of the VM/370 commands, by VM/370 component, with a brief description of each command's function. This is intended to give the general user a perspective of the position that the CP class G and class Any commands occupy in the overall VM/370 command structure.

In this publication, the following terminology is used:

- "2305" refers to the IBM 2305 Fixed Head Storage, Models 1 and 2.
- The term, "3270", is used in this publication to refer to a series of display devices, namely, the IBM 3275, 3276, 3277 and 3278 Display Stations. A specific device type is used only when a distinction is required between device types. Information about display terminal usage also applies to the IBM 3138, 3148, and 3158 Display Consoles when used in display mode, unless otherwise noted.
- Any information pertaining to the IBM 3284 or 3286 printer also pertains to the IBM 3287, 3288 and 3289 printers unless otherwise noted.
- "3262" refers to the IBM 3262 Printer, Models 1 and 11.
- "3330" refers to the IBM 3330 Disk Storage Models 1, 2, 11; the IBM 3333 Disk Storage and Control Models 1 and 11; and the 3350 Direct Access Storage operating in 3330/3333 Model 1 or 3330/3333 Model 2 compatibility mode.
- "3340" refers to the IBM 3340 Disk Storage, Models A2, B1, and B2; and the 3344 Direct Access Storage, Model B2.

- "3350" refers to the IBM 3350 Direct Access Storage, Models A2 and B2, in native mode.
- "FB-512" refers to the IBM 3310 and 3370 Direct Access Storage Devices.
- "VM/370 hardware assist" refers to both the virtual machine assist function and VM/370 Extended Control-Program Support. Some form of the VM/370 hardware assist is available on all VM/370 supported System/370 systems except the 155 II, 165-III, and 4331. Refer to IBM Virtual Machine Facility/370: Planning and System Generation Guide, Order No. GC 20-1801, further device for information on the VM/370 hardware assist and ECPS features.
- Any information pertaining to the IBM 2741 terminal also applies to the IBM 3767 terminal, Model 1, operating as a 2741, unless otherwise specified.
- The term "processor" used in this publication means the main processor which is the processor with I/O handling capabilities. The term "attached processor" means a processor that has no I/O capabilities; an attached processor is always linked to a main processor for utilization. The terms "processor" and "attached processor" are not to be construed to mean an operation within a system complex where both processors are to perform I/O operations. VM/370 supports I/O on only one processor in a two processor configuration.
- "3800" refers to the IBM 3800 Printing Subsystem.
- "3850" refers to the IBM 3850 Mass Storage System.

For a glossary of VM/370 terms, see the IBM Virtual Machine Facility/370: Glossary and Master Index, Order No. GC20-1813. PREREQUISITE PUBLICATIONS

The concepts of VM/370 and its four components, CP, CMS, RSCS, and IPCS are described in the IBM <u>Virtual Machine Facility/370</u>: <u>Introduction</u>, Order No. GC 20-1800.

The physical operation of the virtual machine console is covered in the IBM Virtual Machine Facility/370: Terminal User's Guide, Order No. GC20-1810.

If the IBM 3767 Communications Terminal is to be used as a virtual console, the publication <u>IBM 3767 Operator's Guide</u>, Order No. GA18-2000, should be used in conjunction with <u>VM/370 Terminal User's</u> Guide.

#### ASSOCIATED PUBLICATIONS

CP error messages and return codes that may be issued to a user during a terminal session are documented in <u>IBM Virtual Machine Facility/370</u>: System Messages, Order No. GC20-1808.

General users intending to run CMS, RSCS, or IPCS will find the respective command languages documented in the following publications:

#### IBM Virtual Machine Facility/370:

Remote Spooling Communications Subsystem (RSCS) User's Guide, Order No. GC20-1816

CMS Command and Macro Reference, Order No. GC20-1818

CMS User's Guide, Order No. GC20-1819

<u>Interactive Problem Control System</u>
(<u>IPCS</u>) <u>User's Guide</u>, Order No. GC20-1823

References in text to titles of prerequisite and corequisite VM/370 publications are given in abbreviated form.

## Contents

The entries in this Table of Contents are accumulative. They list additions to this publication by the following VM/370 System Contol Program Products:

- VM/370 Basic System Extensions, Program Number 5748-XX8
- VM/370 System Extensions, Program Number 5748-XE1

However, the text within the publication is not accumulative; it only relates to the one SCP program product that is installed on your system. Therefore, there may be topics and references listed in this Table of Contents that are not contained in the body of this publication.

SUMMARY OF AMENDMENTS ix	Testing and Debugging of Programs 27
PART 1. GUIDANCE INFORMATION	Stopping Execution of Your Virtual Machine 28
PART I. GUIDANCE INFORMATION	Displaying Virtual Storage 28
PART 1. GUIDANCE INFORMATION	Terminal Output 28
PART 1. GUIDANCE INFORMATION	Byte Alignment on Terminal Output 29
SECTION 1. THE VM/370 COMMAND LANGUAGES. 3	Printer Output
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Altering Virtual Storage
in sit of command bordered to the transfer	Tracing Virtual Machine Activity 33
The command name :	DIDM O DEPONICE THROUGH MICH
The Command Operands	PART 2. REFERENCE INFORMATION 35
Comments in the CP Command Language 4	
Character Set Usage 4	SECTION 4. NOTATIONAL CONVENTIONS 37
SECTION 2. THE CP COMMAND LANGUAGE 7	SECTION 5. FORMAT OF CP COMMANDS 41
Privilege Classes for CP Commands 7	*
CP Commands Accepted From Each User Class	#CP
Class	ADSTOP 45
The Class G Commands 2	ATTN 47
The Class Any Commands 12	BEGIN 48
	CHANGE 49
SECTION 3. CP COMMAND USAGE 13	CLOSE
Controlling Input and Output Functions . 14	COUPLE
Virtual Disks 15	CP
Permanent Virtual Disks 16	DEFINE 60
Temporary Virtual Disks 16	DETACH
Sharing Virtual Disks 16	DETACH CHANNEL 69
Virtual Unit Record Devices 17	DIAL 70
Virtual Unit Record Spooling 17	DISCONN
Spool File Characteristics 18	DISPLAY
Virtual Console Spooling 19	DUMP
Reordering and Purging Spool Files 20	ЕСНО
Dedicated Devices 20	EXTERNAL
Dedicated Channels	INDICATE
Controlling the Virtual Machine 22	IPL
Loading an Operating System 22	LINK
Simulating Interrupts 24	LOADVFCB
Entering CP Commands	LOGOFF
Entering CP Commands when the Virtual	LOGON
Machine is Running 24	MESSAGE
Entering CP Commands from the Virtual	NOTREADY
Console Read Environment 25	ORDER
Entering CP Commands from CP Console	PURGE
	QUERY
Function Mode	QUERY Command for Class G Users
Reconfiguring the Virtual Machine 26	QUERT COMMAND TOL CLASS & USELS 110

QUERY	Co	m m a	nc	1 1	or		111	. (	:16	SS	ses	; (	٥f	U	se:	rs			SYSTEM	.153
(E)	ce	рt	C]	Las	SS	An	y)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	-			. 123	TAG	. 154
READY.																			TERMINAL	
RE QUES	ST.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			. 126	TRACE	
RESET.									-	_				_					TRANSFER	
REWINI																-			VMDUMP	.168
SET	-	-				_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	_				
SLEEP.																			APPENDIX: VM/370 COMMAND SUMMARY	.173
SMSG .																				
SPOOL.		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	. 141	INDEX	.185

## FIGURES

Figure	1.	The Virtual Machine Facility/ 370 Libraryvii	Figure	7.	Action Taken on CLOSE for a Virtual Input Device55
Figure	2.	Character Sets and Their Contents	Figure	8.	Action Taken on CLOSE for a Virtual Output Device55
Figure	3.	CP Privilege Class Descriptions	Figure	9.	Password Requirements on the Link Command93
Figure	4.	Commands Accepted from Each	Figure	9 <b>a.</b>	3270 High Intensity
Figure	5.	User Class9 Controlling the Virtual	Figure	9A.	Features ( <u>5748-xx8</u> )160.1 3270 High Intensity
		Machine During a Terminal Session13	Figure	10-	Features (5748-XE1)160.1 CP Command Summary173
Figure	6.	System Action Taken on a	Figure	11.	CMS Command Summary178
		#CP Command44	Figure	12.	CMS Commands for System Programmers183
			Figure	13.	RSCS Command Summary184

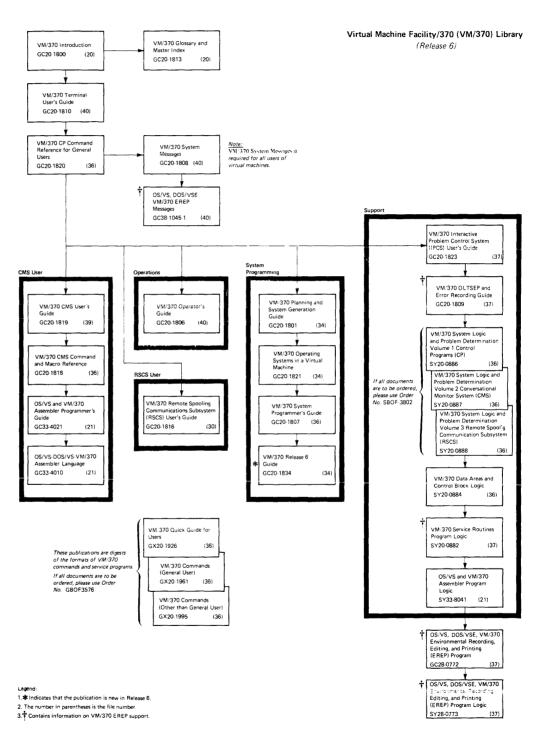


Figure 1. The Virtual Machine Facility/370 Library

Summary of Amendments for GC20-1820-4 VM/370 Release 6 PLC 17

#### MISCELLANEOUS

Changed: Documentation only

This major revision incorporates minor technical and editorial changes.

Summary of Amendments for GC20-1820-3 as Updated by TNL GN25-0494 VM/370 Release 6 PLC 4

#### CP DUMP SERVICES FOR VIRTUAL MACHINES

New: Command for CP-

A new CP VMDUMP command for general users dumps virtual storage of quest virtual machines when used with the VM/Interactive Problem Control System Extension (VM/IPCS Extension) program product. VMDUMP provides the VM/IPCS Extension with header information to identify the owner of the dump; the command also formats the dump and writes it to a spool file.

Summary of Amendments for GC20-1820-3 VM/370 Release 6 PLC 1

VM/370 SUPPORTS THE 3800 PRINTER SUBSYSTEM

New: Device Support

VM/370 provides support for the 3800 printer as a real spooling device. As a spooling device, the following hardware features of the 3800 printer supported:

- · Automatic loading of character set arrangement tables
- Graphic modification support
- Forms overlay feature (flashing)
- · Copy modification

To facilitate 3800 Printer Subsystem support, the following CP commands have been modified:

> CHANGE OUERY SPOOL

4341 4331 AND VM/370 SUPPORTS THE PROCESSORS

New: Device Support

With the 4331 and 4341 processors, VM/370 provides system console support for the 3278 Model 2A display station. The 3278 Model 2A console is a variation of the 3278 display console.

Impact of this new device support has resulted in the addition of a new operand to the TERMINAL command and a new response to the QUERY TERMINAL command.

VM/370 OFFERS MASS STORAGE SYSTEM (MSS) EXTENDED SUPPORT

New: Program and Documentation

For Release 6, MSS minidisk support has been added. The minidisk appears to the virtual machine to be defined on a permanently mounted IBM 3330-1 disk drive.

This new support has resulted in the modification of the DEFINE command in Figure 4 and Figure 10.

VM/370 SUPPORTS SPECIAL MESSAGE FACILITY

New: Program Feature

The special message facility provides a means of transmitting special messages from a user to a specially programmed virtual machine for processing.

A new SMSG command has been added to the class G CP commands that permits a user to issue special messages. The SET command also has a new operand, SMSG. Further information on the special message facility can be obtained in the description of these commands.

VM/370 SUPPORTS AUTOMATIC REINITIALIZATION

New: Program Feature

a CMS virtual This support enables machine to automatically execute its EXEC and establish itself PROFILE without forcing the user to hit the enter key after IPL.

The AUTOCR (automatic carriage return) option has been added to the PARM operand of the IPL command. Refer to the "Usage Notes" discussion for the IPL command.

#### VM/370 SHARED SEGMENT SUPPORT MODIFIED

Changed: Program and Documentation

VM/370 has modified the handling of users who alter storage in shared segments. The unshare process has been enhanced to reflect this support.

The "Usage Notes" discussions for the ADSTOP, STORF, and TRACE commands have been documented to reflect this support.

VM/370 SUPPORTS PASSWORD-ON-THE-COMMAND-LINE SUPPRESSION

New: Program Feature

VM/370 supports the suppression of the entering of passwords on the command line for LOGON and LINK commands. The intent is to force passwords to be masked for security purposes.

The LOGON and LINK commands have been updated to reflect this system enhancement. Refer to the discussion of these commands.

#### MISCELLANEOUS

Changed: Program and Documentation

- A new guidance section "CP Command Usage" has been added to Part 1.
- Various technical and editorial changes have been made to this publication.

# Part 1. Guidance Information

This part of the publication contains general information about the VM/370 system. It contains three sections.

"Section 1. The VM/370 Command Language" describes the VM/370 command environments and the general structure of the command languages.

"Section 2. The CP Command Language" provides additional information on the CP subset of VM/370 commands.

"Section 3. CP Command Usage" describes a variety of user requests via class G CP commands.

# Section 1. The VM/370 Command Languages

Each of the VM/370 components has its own command language. Macro Reference. The RSCS command language is described in the VM/370 Remote Spooling Communications Subsystem (RSCS) User's Guide. The IPCS command language is described in the VM/370 Interactive Problem Control System (IPCS) User's Guide.

This section describes the VM/370 command environments, the general structure of the CP, CMS, and RSCS command languages, and the command abbreviations and truncations.

There are two types of VM/370 commands: system commands and user-defined commands. The system commands are those defined by the CP, CMS, IPCS, and RSCS command languages. User-defined CMS commands are those you can create yourself using the EXEC command or the LOAD and GENMOD commands. The procedure for creating user-defined CMS commands is described in the <a href="MM/370">WM/370</a> CMS User's Guide. User-defined CP commands are also allowed; however, your installation's system programmer must create them. The procedure for creating user-defined CP commands is described in the VM/370 System Programmer's Guide.

## VM/370 Command Environments

There are two basic command environments: the control program (CP) command environment and the virtual machine command environment.

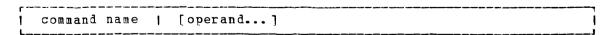
You are in the control program (CP) command environment when you log on to VM/370 and issue CP commands.

You are in the virtual machine command environment when you load your virtual machine with CMS or another operating system.

If you are operating under CMS, you can determine which command environment you are in by entering a null line (that is, pressing the enter key, or equivalent, with no data). VM/370 responds to a null line by displaying the current command environment, CMS or CP.

## VM/370 CP Command Structure

A VM/370 command consists of a command name, usually followed by one or more positional operands. The general form for the CP command line is:



You must use one or more blanks to separate each entry in the command line unless otherwise indicated.

#### THE COMMAND NAME

The command name is an alphameric symbol of not more than eight characters. In general, the names are verbs that describe the function you want the system to perform. For example, you may want to find out whether or not a certain user is logged on the VM/370 system. In this case, you would use the CP QUERY command.

#### THE COMMAND OPERANDS

The command operands are keywords and positional operands of no more than eight alphameric characters each. The operands specify the information on which the system operates when it performs the command function. For the QUERY command, for example, you could use the USER or userid operand to find out whether the user is on the system.

Some commands require no operands; others require several. You can find each class G and class Any command with all of its operand requirements in "Section 5: Format of CP Commands" of this publication.

You must write the operands in the order in which they appear in the command formats in Section 5, unless otherwise specified.

#### COMMENTS IN THE CP COMMAND LANGUAGE

You can write comments with CP commands of the following types:

- Commands with no operands
- · Commands with a fixed number of operands
- Commands with a single optional operand

You should not write comments with commands that have a variable number of operands or with commands that have more than one optional operand. If you do, the comment could be interpreted as an operand.

You can enter comments on your console by using the CP \* command.

#### CHARACTER SET USAGE

VM/370 commands are entered using a combination of characters from six different character sets. The contents of each of the character sets is described in Figure 2.

Character Set	Names	Symbols
Separator	Blank	
National	Dollar Sign Pound Sign At Sign	\$ #   @
Alphabetic	Uppercase Lowercase	A - Z   a - z
Numeric	Numeric	0 - 9
Alphameric   	National Alphabetic Numeric	
   Special	Numer 10	All other   characters

Figure 2. Character Sets and Their Contents

# Section 2. The CP Command Language

The CP commands represent a set of interactive console functions that are used (1) by the operator to control the VM/370 system and (2) by a user to control a virtual machine. In this publication, only those commands that are used to control a virtual machine are fully documented. Other commands are referenced only to the extent necessary to show relationships and provide general knowledge.

# Privilege Classes for CP Commands

Each user of VM/370 is assigned one or more privilege classes as part of the directory entry of the virtual machine. Each user class is indicative of a specific function of a virtual machine and entitles the user to a specific subset of the CP command language.

Figure 3 lists each CP privilege class along with the associated type of user and function performed. Figure 3 also identifies the specific publications in which each class subset of CP commands is described in detail.

Figure 4 is a list of CP commands by privilege classes.

Although users are functionally divided into seven classes (A through G) with a corresponding privilege class of CP commands, there is another small group of commands available to all users. The eighth group consists of commands that do not belong to a privilege class because they are used to perform certain basic functions that are required by all virtual machines, such as logging on, logging off, and sending messages. These CP commands are in the Any class.

This publication addresses itself as a reference manual for only the class G and class Any subsets of the CP command language.

Class	User and Function
A 1	<u>Primary System Operator</u> : The class A user controls the VM/370 system. Class A is assigned to the user at the VM/370 system console during IPL. The primary system operator is responsible for the availability of the VM/370 system and its communication lines and resources. In addition, the class A user controls system accounting, broadcast messages, virtual machine performance options, and other command operands that affect the overall performance of VM/370. The system operator controls operation of the real machine using the system control panel and console device.
1	Note: The class A system operator who is automatically logged on during CP initialization is designated as the primary system operator.
B1	System Resource Operator: The class B user controls allocation and deallocation of all the real resources of the VM/370 system, except those controlled by the primary system operator and spooling operator.
C1	<u>System Programmer:</u> The class C user updates certain functions of the VM/370 system. The system programmer can modify real storage in the real machine.
D1	Spooling Operator: The class D user controls spool data files and specific functions of the system's unit record equipment.
E1	System Analyst: The class E user displays the contents of real storage, performs the functions required to generate saved systems and discontiguous saved segments, and controls the collection and recording of performance measurement data. This class of user can display the contents of specified real storage areas on the virtual operator's console or on a spooled virtual printer, but cannot modify real storage.
F1	Service Representative: The class F user obtains, and examines, in detail, certain data about input and output devices connected to the VM/370 system. The service representative can establish intensive recording mode for one I/O device at a time and can cause the recording of repressable machine check errors to be initiated or resumed.
G 2	General User: The class G user controls functions associated with the execution of his virtual machine. A general user cannot display or modify real storage.
An y²	The Any classification is given to certain CP commands that are available to any user. These are primarily for the purpose of gaining and relinquishing access to the VM/370 system.
Н	Reserved for IBM use.
	ped in the <u>VM/370 Operator's Guide</u> .  ped in this publication.

Figure 3. CP Privilege Class Descriptions

# **CP Commands Accepted from Each User Class**

The following information should help the user interpret Figure 4. The table contains every CP command but it does <u>not</u> contain every operand. Figure 4 <u>only</u> lists those operands that fall into these categories:

- The operand for a command is unique to one particular privilege class; the operand cannot be specified by the same command when the command belongs to another privilege class. An example is the TRACE operand which is only valid for the class F NETWORK command, but invalid for the command in class A or B.
- The operand is available for a command in several privilege classes, but one or more privilege classes exist that do not support the operand. An example is the SET command which has an AFFINITY operand available for class A and G commands, but not in the B or F class.

Commands listed without operands indicate that any valid operand associated with the command can be specified in any class the command belongs to.

The operands listed in the table in lowercase indicate either an alphameric or numeric specification is required.

These lowercase operands include user identification (userid), virtual address (vaddr), real address (raddr), and device type (device). For example:

Operand.	<u>Alphameric or Numeric</u>
userid vaddr raddr	pd58gh1c 00e, 00c, 1ac, 005 008, 00a, fff
device	t3330, 3211, 2314, 1403

lass	1	Commands	1	Operands
Any	1	*	1	
	İ	#CP	Í	
	1	СБ	1	
	1	DIAL	1	
	1	DISCONN	- 1	
	1	LOGOFF	1	
	1	LOGON	1	
		MESSAGE	1	
	- 1	SLEEP	1	
_	1		-	
A	!	ACNT	- 1	
	!	AUTOLOG	!	
	!	DISABLE	!	
	!	ENABLE FORCE	1	
	ŀ	TALT	1	
	1	TOCK		
	ì	MESSAGE	ì	ALL
	ì	MONITOR	i	
	i	NETWORK	i	DISABLE
	i		i	DISPLAY
	i		i	DUMP
	1		1	ENABLE

Figure 4. Commands Accepted from Each User Class (Part 1 of 3)

SHUTDOWN	SASSIST	<del></del>		
			LOADBUF	1
UNLOCK   WARNING	 		OR DER PURGE QUERY	     FILES
ATTACH ATTACH AUTOLOG	CHANNEL			HOLD   LOGMSG   NAMES
DEFINE       DETACH	SYSVIRT     VIRTUAL			PRINTER   PUNCH   READER
DETACH DISABLE ( ENABLE	CHANNEL		יי א גע כו ע	userid   USERS
MESSAGE MSGNOH	ALL		SPACE START	1
METWORK	DISPLAY DUMP	E	DCP	1
1	LOAD POLLDLAY QUERY VARY		INDICATE	I/O   LOAD   PAGING   QUEUES
QUERY	ALL DASD DUMP		LOCATE MONITOR	USER
	GRAF LINES LOGMSG NAMES PROCESSOR raddr STORAGE SYSTEM TAPES TDSK		QUERY	AFFINITY   CPASSIST   JOURNAL   LOGMSG   NAMES   PAGING   PRIORITY   PROCESSOR   SASSIST   USERS
SET	USERS   DUMP	F	NETWORK	TRACE
VARY WARNING	 		QU EK Y	LOGMSG   NAMES   userid   USERS
DCP DMCP			SET	RECORD MODE
QUERY (	LOGMSG   NAMES   PROCESSOR     userid		ATTN BEGIN CHANGE CLOSE	 
STCP			DEFINE	READER PRINTER
BACKSPAC (CHANGE DRAIN FLUSH				PUNCH   CONSOLE   CTCA   TIMER   CHANNELS
	ATTACH AUTOLOG DEFINE  DETACH DETACH DISABLE ENABLE MESSAGE MSGNOH NETWORK  QUERY  VARY WARNING  DCP DMCP LOCATE QUERY  STCP  BACKSPAC CHANGE DRAIN	ATTACH   CHANNEL AUTOLOG   DEFINE   SYSVIRT   VIRTUAL   DETACH   CHANNEL   DISABLE   ENABLE   ENABLE   DISPLAY   DUMP   ENABLE   LOAD   POLLDLAY   QUERY   VARY   QUERY   VARY   QUERY   LOGMSG   NAMES   PROCESSOR   Taddr   STORAGE   SYSTEM   TAPES   TDSK   UR   USERS   TDSK   UR   USERS   TDSK   UR   USERS   TDSK   UR   USERS   TOSK   USERS   TO	ATTACH AUTOLOG   DEFINE   SYSVIRT   VIRTUAL   DETACH   DETACH   CHANNEL   DETACH   DETACH   CHANNEL   DISABLE   ENABLE   MESSAGE   ALL   MSGNOH   NETWORK   DISABLE   DISPLAY   DUMP   E   ENABLE   LOAD   POLLDLAY   QUERY   VARY   QUERY   VARY   QUERY   ALL   DASD   DUMP   GRAF   LINES   LOGMSG   NAMES   PROCESSOR   I TADES   TADES	ATTACH AUTOLOG   DEFINE   SYSVIRT   VIRTUAL   DETACH   VIRTUAL   DETACH   DISABLE   REPEAT   SPACE   START   DISABLE   TRANSFER   DISABLE   TRANSFER   DISPLAY   DUMP   E DCP   DMCP   LOAD   INDICATE   DUMP   DUMP   DMCP   DMCP   DOLDLAY   QUERY   VARY   QUERY   VARY   QUERY   VARY   QUERY   LINES   LOGMSG   NAMES   PROCESSOR   TAGES   TAPES   TDSK   UR   USERS   TDSK   USERS   TDSK

Figure 4. Commands Accepted from Each User Class (Part 2 of 3)

Class	Commands	Operands		Class	Commands	 	Operands
G   (cont.)	DETACH DETACH DISPLAY DUMP ECHO EXTERNAL INDICATE  IPL LINK LOADVFCB NOTREADY ORDER PURGE QUERY	LINE GRAF STORAGE vaddr device1  CHANNEL  LOAD USER  ALL CHANNELS CONSOLE DASD FILES CUPID GRAF LINES LINKS LOGMSG NAMES PFNN PRINTER PUNCH PROCESSOR READER SET STORAGE TAPES TERMINAL			READY REQUEST RESET REWIND SET  SET  SET  SET  TAG TERMINAL TRACE TRANSFER VMDUMP  Id spooling discussion		
i i	i	TIME UR			in Section		

Figure 4. Commands Accepted from Each User Class (Part 3 of 3)

Commands in the general user class enable the user to control the operation of a virtual machine through using its virtual operator's console device much as a real machine is controlled through its system control panel.

For example, commands are included in the general user class that enable the user to perform the following operations: load an operating system (IPL command); start or restart program execution in the virtual machine (BEGIN command); stop virtual machine execution at a specified virtual storage address (ADSTOP command); reset and restart the virtual machine (SYSTEM RESET and SYSTEM RESTART commands); store and display data contained in virtual storage, registers (general, floating-point, and control), and status words such as the PSW (STORE and DISPLAY commands); display storage keys, the CSW, and the CAW (DISPLAY command); clear virtual storage to zeros (SYSTEM CLEAR command); simulate an external interruption for the CPU timer, clock comparator, or external interruption button on the system console (EXTERNAL command); initiate tracing facilities (TRACE command).

#### THE CLASS ANY COMMANDS

The class Any commands comprise those commands that are available, with the same format and operands, to all user classes. The LOGON command is used to gain initial access to the VM/370 system. This command also identifies you to the system and sets up your virtual machine. The DIAL command allows you to establish a logical connection between your terminal and a previously logged-on multiple-access virtual machine. If you cannot log on for some reason, such as a faulty line connection or someone else using your user identification, the MESSAGE command allows you to communicate with the system operator or any other logged-on user.

# Section 3. CP Command Usage

This section describes the CP commands provided for the general user that simulate the functions available on the operator's system console. The class G user can use these commands to control the system running in his virtual machine like an operator controls the entire VM/370 system with console kevs and switches. Figure 5 lists the steps a user must follow in preparation for a terminal session (steps 1 and 2), and operation of a virtual machine (step 3).

r							
STEP ACTION	     FUNCTION	  -   COMMAND DESCRIPTION					
provided by	Establish userid, user classes, passwords, storage requirements, disk space, and I/O devices	None     					
<pre>builds VM/370 di- rectory entry for</pre>	Directory entry provides CP with information necessary to create a virtual machine	! DIRECT command   (Figure 12)   					
terminal and	Enter CP commands to   perform the function   required	Available class G   commands   (Figure 10)					
	a. activate terminal	LOGON command   (Figure 10)					
! !	b. transfer and store data	LINK, SPOOL, STORE,   and TRANSFER commands   (Figure 10)					
! ! ! !	c. record and control data	CHANGE, CLOSE,   DISPLAY, DUMP, ORDER,   PURGE, QUERY, and   SPOOL commands   (Figure 10)					
Tunless the installation or the users change system requirements,   steps 1 and 2 do not have to be repeated every time a user activates   a terminal after the initial session.   Throughout the rest of this publication, the text is interspersed   with examples of VM/370 commands and system responses.   All iser input is shown in lowercase, and all system responses are   shown in uppercase.							

Figure 5. Controlling the Virtual Machine During a Terminal Session (Part 1 of 2)

STEP ACTION	     FUNCTION	COMMAND DESCRIPTION
i ! !	   d. reconfigure the virtual   machine	DEFINE and DETACH commands (Figure 10)
	e. communicating with the virtual machine	#CP, ADSTOP, ATTN,   BEGIN, EXTERNAL,   IPL, REQUEST,   SET commands   (Figure 10)
	f. handling errors	TRACE, DISPLAY, and     DUMP commands   (Figure 10)
 	g. end session	LOGOFF command     (Figure 10)

Figure 5. Controlling the Virtual Machine During a Terminal Session (Part 2 of 2)

# **Controlling Input and Output Functions**

The VM/370 directory entries for your virtual machine include, among other information, the I/O configuration required to run whatever operating system you are using in that virtual machine. This usually includes a virtual console, virtual printer, a virtual card reader, a virtual card punch, and virtual disks. A typical entry would look like:

(1)	USER VMUSER 123456 512K 2M G	
	ACCOUNT 87321 BIN14	(2)
(3)	OPTION ECMODE	
	CONSOLE 01F 3270	(4)
	SPOOL 00C 2540 R	
(5)	SPOOL 00D 2540 P	
	SPOOL 00E 1403	
	MDISK 130 2314 050 050 VDISK1 W	R RWPASSWD
(6)	MDISK 151 3330 001 020 VDISK2 W	R RWPASSWD
	LINK CMSSYS 440 190 RR	

#### where:

- (1) The iserid of this virtual machine is VMUSER, and the password is 123456. The virtual machine's storage size is defined as 512K; however, this can be redefined up to 2 megabytes if, during a operating session, the need for additional storage arises (see the topic on "Reconfiguring the Virtual Machine"). The user privilege class is G.
- (2) VM/370 generates accounting data for processor time and I/O device usage. This data is charged to a virtual machine by account number, which in this case is 87321. BIN14 is a distribution code that is printed or punched on spooled printer and punch output or it is spooled to a virtual reader. It usually denotes a location where the iser can pick up spooled output of a terminal session.

- (3) Option ECMODE allows the virtual machine to use the complete set of virtual System/370 control registers and the dynamic address translation feature of the System/370.
- (4) The virtual address of the virtual machine console is 01F, and your operating system corresponds with the terminal as if it were a 3215/3210.
- (5) The virtual unit record devices (reader, punch, and printer) are to be spooled and their addresses, as far as the virtual machine is concerned, are 00C, 00D, and 00E, respectively.
- (6) In this configuration, a 50 cylinder read/write minidisk with a virtual address of 130 is located on cylinders 50 through 99 of a real 2314 volume labeled VSDISK1. Similarly, a 20 cylinder read/write minidisk with a virtual address of 151 is located on cylinders 1 through 20 of a real 3330 volume labeled VDISK2. The last entry provides a link to a sharable CMS system volume so the user can use such CMS functions as the CMS editor or the EXEC processor. The LINK entry makes the virtual disk at virtual address 440 available to your virtual machine in read-only mode at virtual address 190.

#### Notes:

- 1. The read password entry (RR) on the LINK command means that anyone with the proper password can share the use of the minidisk in read-only mode.
- 2. The write access mode (WR) on the LINK command means that you can write to the disk as long as no one else has a link to it; if someone else links to it before you log on, you still have read-only access.
- 3. For detailed information on directory entries, see the section "Directory Control Statements" in the <u>VM/370 Planning and System Generation Guide</u>.

Some devices such as unit record devices (readers, printers, and punches) are usually defined as being spooled; in this way, a few real unit record devices can support a large number of virtual unit record devices.

Other devices such as magnetic tapes require a one-to-one virtual to real correspondence. This means that for its period of use, the device must be dedicated to one virtual machine. For this reason, these devices are not permanently assigned; (that is, they are not defined in the user's VM/370 directory entry). They are temporarily attached to a user's virtual machine as needed.

#### VIRTUAL DISKS

Under VM/370, a single real direct access storage device (DASD) can be managed as if it were made up of a number of virtual disks (minidisks).

Virtual disks, to VM/370, are extents on real DASD. To the virtual machine, they are functional equivalents of real disks. They can range from 1 cylinder to all of the cylinders available on a real DASD volume. Virtual disks can be permanently or temporarily defined for your virtual machine.

#### PERMANENT VIRTUAL DISKS

Permanent virtual disks are defined in your VM/370 directory. They can be your own personal disks which you may or may not wish to have other users access; or, they may be common disks, owned by one user, but generally shared in read-only mode by any user on the system. Virtual disks, defined in your directory, are made available to you when you log on to the system.

#### TEMPORARY VIRTUAL DISKS

If during a terminal session you require additional disk space, you can define a temporary minidisk via the CP DEFINE command:

define t2319 as 133 cyl 15

In the previous example, a virtual 2319 disk comprising 15 cylinders is allocated to your virtual machine at virtual address 133. You can then notify your operating system of the additional storage space using the appropriate control statements or commands.

Because the previous structure or use of this temporary disk space is unknown, you must format it to conform to the operating system you are using. For CMS, use the CMS FORMAT command. For OS, DOS, or VSAM applications, use the IBCDASDI program.

When you have no further need for temporary disk space, you can release the space to the system by issuing the command:

detach 133

If you do not release it during your terminal session, it is automatically released to the system when you log off.

<u>Note</u>: When temporary disk space is released to the system, it is not automatically cleared. Another user, requesting temporary disk space and receiving all or part of your former disk area, can access any data that you had left there. To preserve security, you should clear all temporary disk space before detaching it or logging off.

#### SHARING VIRTUAL DISKS

You can also gain temporary access to someone else's permanent virtual disk during your terminal session. You must know the userid of the disk's owner, as well as its virtual address in his system. If the owner is controlling the access to his disk, you have to obtain the read or write password. You can then issue the command:

The virtual disk at address 330 in user SMITH's configuration is made available to your virtual machine at address 134. You have read-only access even if SMITH has the disk in write status.

#### Notes:

- 1. For further information on virtual disks, consult VM/370 CMS User's Guide.
- 2. If your installation is using the password suppression facility, you cannot specify the password on the same command line. For further information, refer to discussion of the LINK command in Section 5 of this publication.

#### VIRTUAL UNIT RECORD DEVICES

The VM/370 directory entries for your virtual machine usually define at least one reader, punch, and printer. These are the virtual unit record devices that your operating system addresses when performing unit record input and output. Rather than dedicate a real device to each virtual unit record device, VM/370 uses the concept of spooling to provide a buffered interface between the few real unit record devices and the relatively large number of virtual unit record devices.

#### VIRTUAL UNIT RECORD SPOOLING

Whenever your operating system creates a punch or printer file, VM/370 organizes the output data into a spool file. VM/370 then places the file in a queue by device type and stores it on auxiliary DASD for eventual processing by the real unit record device. Similarly when card input data is read on a real card reader, VM/370 organizes the data into a spool file and places it in the queue for the specified virtual card reader.

You can assign certain characteristics to spool files that enhance their manageability by VM/370. Some of these characteristics such as spooling class and distribution code are assigned in the VM/370 directory entries. Other characteristics such as number of copies, concatenation of files, destination, and hold status are set to default values whenever you log on.

The CP SPOOL and CHANGE commands allow you to change some or all of the above characteristics. To change spool file characteristics by device, use the SPOOL command. To change characteristics by file, use the CHANGE command.

VM/370 identifies individual spool files by assigning each file a spool identification number (spoolid). This number ranges from 0001 through 9900 after 9900, VM/370 starts again from 0001. One series of spoolids covers the reader, printer, punch, and console spool files. VM/370 normally assigns the spoolid to a spool file when that file is An exception to this is a console spool file where VM/370 assigns the number when the file is opened. Also, if you close a console file without stopping console spooling, VM/370 automatically opens another console spool file with a new spoolid at the same time.

The spooling class of a virtual device logically groups its output with that from similar virtual devices belonging to other users. For example, you could spool all printer output that required two-part green striped forms as class G. The real printer could then be set up with two-part green striped forms and told to process only class G spool files. If you issue the command:

spool 00e class q

all subsequent output of the virtual unit record device at address OOE has a spool file class G. You can use the SPOOL command to set the spooling class of files before they are closed.

If you decide to change the class of a spool file that has been closed but not selected for processing by a real device, you can issue the command:

change printer 1234 class m

and the printer spool file with a spool identification (spoolid) number of 1234 has its class changed to M. If you do not remember the spoolid of the spool file, you can issue the command:

query printer all

and all printer spool files that have not been processed or selected for processing have a one line description displayed at the terminal. The information displayed includes the spoolid number and the filename and filetype as well as other spool file characteristics.

The HOLD/NOHOLD status is a characteristic of a spool file that determines what happens to the file after it is closed. For example:

spool printer hold

prevents the release of all subsequent printer output spool files to the real printer. If many files are being generated, of which only few are required to be printed, you can hold all files with the HOLD option. You can then release only the required files via the NOHOLD option of the CHANGE or CLOSE commands.

If, when you are about to close a file, you know that the file is to be printed, you can issue the CLOSE command with the NOHOLD option:

close printer nohold

The HOLD status of the SPOOL command is overridden for that one file and it is placed on the real printer queue with a NOHOLD status.

If you do not know which files are to be printed until they are all closed, you can use the QUERY command:

guery printer

to determine the spoolid numbers of all the closed printer files. Then issue the CHANGE command to alter the HOLD status of each file to be released. For example, if the file with a spoolid of 0246 is to be released, enter the command:

change printer 0246 nohold

To change your printer so that all subsequent files are automatically released to the real printer, enter:

spool printer nohold

If your virtual reader has the default status NOHOLD, input spool files are deleted from the system after they have been read. To prevent this, enter:

spool reader hold

Reader files are now held in the system until you issue:

spool reader nohold

and reread the files. If you want to delete the files immediately, enter:

purge reader all

Again, you have the option of using the CHANGE command to control the HOLD status of specific reader files via the spoolid number.

The CONT/NOCONT status of a spooling device controls the concatenation of files. Since this is a characteristic of a spooling device, it can be changed only by the SPOOL command. When CONT is in effect, the spooling device ignores input end-of-file indicators and output CLOSE requests.

For output devices, the effect is to concatenate multiple output files into one logical spool file.

For input devices the effect is to read files and ignore end-of-file indicators until all files spooled to the virtual reader have been read. At that time, the end-of-file indicator that is reflected to the virtual machine depends on the EOF|NOEOF operand setting of the SPOOL READER command. EOF results in a unit exception that corresponds to pressing the end-of-file button on a real card reader. NOEOF results in a unit check/intervention required status.

VIRTUAL CONSOLE SPOOLING

while spooling is usually associated with unit record equipment, VM/370 also spools both input and output data that is displayed on your virtual console. To start console spooling, enter the command:

spool/console start

If you wish to spool your console data and not have it displayed on the terminal, you can enter:

spool console start noterm

Note, however, that the NOTERM operand (or its default value, TERM) is not effective until console spooling has been started. Also, the NOTERM option does not prevent the printing of:

- CP commands entered from CP mode.
- Commands entered on a display terminal in CMS EDIT mode.

When you wish to stop console spooling, enter the command:

spool console stop

This stops any further spooling of console data but does not close the console spool files. For that, you must enter the command:

close console

The converse is also true--closing the console spool file does not automatically stop console spooling.

REORDERING AND PURGING SPOOL FILES

If you want to change the sequence of your closed spool files, issue the ORDER command to place your files in a specific order by device type. Files can be resequenced by spoolid or class, or both when using the ORDER command. For example:

order printer 2468 1357 class c

resequences your closed printer spool files as follows:

file 2468 file 1357 all class C files (in their original sequence) other files in original sequence

To remove any of your closed spool files from the system use the PURGE command. Files can be specified individually by spoolid or by class, or both. For example:

purge 1234 class b

removes file 1234 and all class B files from the system.

purge punch all

removes all punch files.

purge all

removes all files from all devices.

 $\underline{\text{Note}}$ : The CHANGE, ORDER, and PURGE commands can be used only on closed spool files that belong to you and have not yet been selected for processing.

DEDICATED DEVICES

If a device's use is restricted to a single virtual machine, that device is a <u>dedicated</u> device. Some devices, such as disks and unit record equipment, can function in dedicated mode at one time and in shared or nondedicated mode at other times. Devices such as magnetic tape drives can only be used as dedicated devices.

The directory program can dedicate a device via a DEDICATE control statement in the VM/370 directory entry for a virtual machine at system generation or a device can be dedicated dynamically via the system operator's ATTACH command.

If the directory entry for your virtual machine includes a statement such as:

DEDICATE 495 295

the device at real address of 295 is made available to your virtual machine as virtual address 495 when you log on to the system. It remains dedicated to your virtual machine until you either log off or release the device via the DETACH command:

detach 495

The format of the DEDICATE control statement is described in detail in "Part 2: Defining Your VM/370 System" of the VM/370 Planning and System Generation Guide. More than one user can have the same real device specified as being dedicated to his virtual machine. However, the first user to log on gains access to the device and others have to wait until the current user either logs off or releases the device.

If you are using the DEDICATE statement for a DASD, you can specify a particular disk volume by its volume serial number rather than by its real device address. This has the effect of not tying you down to a particular real device. In the event that a malfunction precludes the use of the volume on one DASD, the disk pack can be transferred to another DASD and still be accessed by its volume serial number.

If a device that cannot be shared, such as a magnetic tape, is not required for the entire terminal session, it may be more practical to dedicate it as required. Since the ATTACH command is a class B command and not usually available to the general user, you can send the system operator a message:

msg operator pls attach 281 to smith as 181

The operator issues the command:

attach 281 to smith as 181

If the device (assumed to be a magnetic tape) was available and the command was completed successfully, you receive the verification response:

TAPE 181 ATTACHED

When you have no further use for the device, issue the command:

detach 181

You receive the acknowledgment:

TAPE 181 DETACHED

and the device is now available to some other user. If you do not DETACH the device, it remains dedicated to your virtual machine until you log off.

A user can have an entire channel with all its devices dedicated to his virtual machine. CP does not translate device addresses since the virtual addresses must be the same as the real device addresses. Contention for use of the channel is minimized, since all of the channel resources are dedicated to a single virtual machine. The ATTACH CHANNEL command is a class B command and is not usually available to the general user. However, you can send a message to the system resource operator:

msg operator pls attach channel 2 to smith

If the channel is available, the operator issues:

attach channel 2 to smith

and the command has been successfully completed, you are notified by the response:

CHANNEL 2 ATTACHED

When a dedicated channel path is no longer required for virtual machine T/O operations, you can issue the command:

detach channel 2

After the channel is detached, the following message is sent to you and the primary system operator:

CHANNEL 2 DETACHED userid

# Controlling the Virtual Machine

VM/370 provides several commands with which you can load an operating system into your virtual machine, simulate hardware interruptions to your virtual machine, enter CP commands while in a virtual machine environment, and reconfigure your virtual machine dynamically during a terminal session.

LOADING AN OPERATING SYSTEM

At the completion of the LOGON procedure, you have a virtual machine of a predetermined configuration at your disposal. As with a real machine, its use is limited without an operating system. An operating system can be loaded via the IPL command or automatically at logon time if an IPL control statement is included in your virtual machine's directory entry.

When a virtual machine runs the same operating system with very few exceptions, it may be expedient to use automatic loading. If the VM/370 directory entries for your userid include an IPL control statement with the name or the virtual address of a specific system to be loaded, that system is automatically loaded when you log on to VM/370 unless you issue the LOGON command as:

logon userid noipl

in which case, the automatic loading does not take place and you can IPL any supported system that is available.

22 IBM VM/370 CP Command Reference for General Users

A more flexible approach is loading an operating system via the IPL command. Again you have a choice. You can IPL by device address or by system name. If you IPL by the virtual address of the device containing the operating system, you can also clear virtual storage to binary zeros before loading the system:

ipl 190 clear

This facility can be useful if your operating system does not automatically clear storage when it is loaded.

You can stop the IPL procedure at a point just before the initial PSW is loaded by issuing the IPL command with the STOP operand:

ipl 190 clear stop

At this point, you can issue CP commands to display or alter data in your nucleus. To restart the virtual machine, issue the command:

begin

You can load your operating system by name provided that the name refers to a system that has been previously saved by your installation's system programmer. As an example:

ipl dosvs

If you do load by name, the options to clear storage or to stop before loading the initial PSW are not available.

Whether you IPI by device address or by name, you can pass up to 64 bytes of lata (including embedded and trailing blanks) to your operating system via the IPL command. The data is entered following the keyword PARM:

ipl dosvs parm this data will be passed

VM/370 loads the general registers, starting with register zero with the contents of the command line beginning with the first nonblank character after the keyword PARM and ending with the last character or blank entered. Embedded and trailing blanks are passed. For the previous example, the general registers contain the following:

GPR	0	THIS	DAT	A WI	LL B
GPR	4	E PA	SSED	XXXX	XXXX
GPR	8	xxxx	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX
GPR	12	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX

where xx... denotes no change to previous contents.

If you had entered three blank characters following the word "passed" in the command line, the registers would contain:

GPR	0	THIS	DAT	A WI	LL B
GPR	4	E PA	SSED	x	XXXX
GPR	8	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX
GPR	12	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX

For further information on the PARM operand, refer to the "Usage Notes" discussion of the IPL command in Section 5.

#### SIMULATING INTERRUPTS

The EXTERNAL command can be used to simulate an external interruption to the virtual machine and return control to that virtual machine. If you enter the command:

external

a default interrupt code of X'40' is assumed. This code corresponds to pressing the external interrupt key on the real system control panel. You can also specify an interruption code within the range of X'01' through X'FF':

external A8

If your virtual machine has the ECMODE option specified in the VM/370 directory, you can also code X'1004' (clock comparator interruption) and X'1005' (CPU timer interruption). The interruption code that you enter or default to, is placed in position 16 through 31 of the PSW if you are operating in basic control (BC) mode. If your machine is in extended control (EC) mode, the interruption code is placed in the two bytes at location X'84'. An external interruption is then presented to your virtual machine and subsequent action is determined by your operating system.

<u>Note</u>: If your virtual machine is operating in the basic control mode (ECMODE OFF), virtual addresses specified can be no higher than 5FF (channels 0 through 5). If it is operating in extended control mode (ECMODE ON), all addresses through FFF are valid.

The attention or request keys on the real console can be simulated by the CP commands:

attn

-- or --

request

In either case, the effect is to interrupt the running condition of the virtual machine and ready it for console input.

ENTERING CP COMMANDS

There are several ways that you can interrupt the running of your virtual machine in order to execute CP commands. You can stop the virtual machine and place it in a virtual console read environment; you can go from a virtual console read environment to the CP environment; and, you can stop a virtual machine and place it directly into the CP environment.

ENTERING CP COMMANDS WHEN THE VIRTUAL MACHINE IS RUNNING

If your terminal mode is set to VM, pressing the attention key (or its equivalent) once stops the virtual machine and places it into the virtual console read environment. You can now execute CP commands by

24 IBM VM/370 CP Command Reference for General Users

entering one or more command lines as operands of the #CP command; for example:

#cp query time

-- or --

#cp query time#query users

where the latter example shows how multiple CP command lines can be entered.

<u>Note</u>: The pound sign (\*) in these examples represents the logical line end character currently in effect.

If you are using a 3270 display terminal where the keyboard is not locked when the virtual machine is running, you can enter either of the following commands:

#cp attn

-- or --

#cp request

to both stop the virtual machine and place it in a virtual console read environment. On a 3270 terminal, you can also enter a command such as:

#cp query time

while the virtual machine is running. The control program (CP) interrupts the virtual machine, executes the CP command, and restarts the virtual machine.

The #CP command, entered without any command line operands, places the virtual machine in the CP environment. You can then enter CP commands directly. For example, the following sequence:

#cp

query time

query users

places you in CP mode and then executes the two CP commands.

To restart the virtual machine, enter:

begin

ENTERING CP COMMANDS FROM THE VIPTUAL CONSOLE READ ENVIRONMENT

When your virtual machine is stopped and in a console read environment, you can either enter CP commands directly or you can place the virtual machine in the CP console function mode.

To execute CP commands directly, enter one or more CP command lines as operands of the #CP command. For example, if you enter:

#cp query time#query users

the virtual machine executes the QUERY TIME and QUERY USERS commands and returns to the virtual console read environment. You can restart the virtual machine by entering the command:

#cp begin

If you enter the #CP command without any operands, the virtual machine is placed in CP console function mode. You can then enter CP commands such as:

query time

-- or --

query users

directly. After each command, the virtual machine returns to the CP console function mode. Entering the command:

begin

returns the virtual machine to the environment from which the #CP command was issued -- in this case, the virtual console read environment.

ENTERING CP COMMANDS FROM CP CONSOLE FUNCTION MODE

When you are in CP console function mode, you can enter CP commands such as:

query time

-- or --

query users

directly, and you remain in CP mode until you issue the command:

begin

The BEGIN command returns you to the environment from which you entered the #CP command that placed you in CP mode. This would be either the virtual machine executing or the virtual console read environment.

PECONFIGURING THE VIRTUAL MACHINE

You can alter vour virtual machine configuration (stored in the VM/370 directory) to conform to specific situations that arise. Some examples are: a seldom used compiler may need additional disk work area or a larger virtual storage. A new application program in test status may need additional I/O devices or require a different channel mode of operation.

The CP DEFINE command allows you to change your configuration temporarily for the current terminal session. For example:

define reader 00b

temporarily adds a card reader at virtual address 00B. The entry:

define t3330 as 291 cyl 125

adds a temporary virtual disk, containing 125 cylinders, at virtual address 291.

If your virtual machine is operating in basic control (BC) mode (that is, your virtual machine can use only six channels 0-5), you can only define virtual devices with addresses up through 5FF; in extended control (EC) mode, your virtual machine can use 16 channels 0-F, and you can use all addresses through FFF.

You can enter:

define storage as 768k

to temporarily change the virtual storage size of your virtual machine to 768K (K=1024 bytes). When you redefine storage, your virtual machine is automatically reset and you must reload your operating system.

when using the SPOOL, SPECIAL and DEDICATE directory control statements to define virtual devices, specify virtual addresses that do not conflict with or contend with the virtual control unit interface. This conflict or contention occurs because devices can require special I/O interface protocols from control units such as shared and nonshared subchannel operations. Putting devices that require different real control units on the same virtual control unit can result in a hung or busy condition. To avoid this problem, users must define (and separate) devices within their own control unit range. For example, if the directory entry specifies:

SPOOL 102 3211 SPECIAL 103 3270

the control unit 0 on channel 1 controls both a nonshared device (the 3211 printer) and a shared device (the 3270 display unit). Processing of both channel programs involving these two devices can result in a hung or busy condition.

# **Testing and Debugging of Programs**

In addition to the testing and debugging facilities that are contained in your virtual machine's operating system, VM/370 has several CP commands that you can use. These commands can be used to locate, display, trace, and alter the program instructions that are executing in your virtual storage.

In the following discussions of the ADSTOP, DISPLAY, DUMP, and STORE commands, it is important that you understand the levels of storage you can specify on the command line.

Only first level storage (storage that is real to the virtual machine) can be handled directly. This includes the V=R partitions or regions of DOS/VS and OS/VS as well as storage in OS/PCP, MFT, and MVT. The V=V partitions or regions of DOS/VS and OS/VS constitute second level storage and cannot be specified directly. The user, or the

virtual operating system, is responsible for converting any second level storage addresses to first level storage addresses before including them in the specific command line.

#### STOPPING EXECUTION OF YOUR VIRTUAL MACHINE

To stop execution of your virtual machine at a given address in virtual storage, use the ADSTOP command and specify the hexadecimal address of a virtual instruction. The command:

#cp adstop 3000

stops the virtual machine when the instruction at hexadecimal location 3000 is the next instruction to be executed. When the machine stops running, you receive the message:

ADSTOP AT 3000

and your terminal is placed in CP console function mode. At this point, you can enter other CP debugging commands to display and alter storage or to trace certain instructions. When you want to resume running your virtual machine, enter:

begin

Unlike the hardware address stop, ADSTOP is turned off when:

- The requested address is reached.
- The next ADSTOP command is issued.
- An IPL or a system reset is performed.
- The ADSTOP OFF command is issued.

While ADSTOP is on, the SVC portion of virtual machine assist is not executed. When ADSTOP is turned off, SVCs are again handled by virtual machine assist.

### DISPLAYING VIRTUAL STORAGE

The contents of virtual storage, storage keys, general registers, floating-point registers, control registers (if in EC mode), PSW, CAW, and CSW can be displayed on your terminal via the DISPLAY command. All but the CAW and CSW can be printed on the spooled virtual printer via the DUMP command.

The DISPLAY and DUMP commands are fully described in Section 5. The examples that follow do not attempt to show all possible uses.

### TERMINAL OUTPUT

With the DISPLAY command, you can display virtual storage at your terminal in either of the following formats:

 Four byte groups, aligned on fullword boundaries, hexadecimal format, printed four fullwords per line.

28 IBM VM/370 CP Command Reference for General Users

• 16 byte groups, aligned on 16 byte boundaries, hexadecimal format, printed four fullwords plus EBCDIC translation per line.

For the first format, enter the DISPLAY command as:

display 1026-102c

you receive the response:

001024 xxxxxxx xxxxxxx xxxxxxx

For the second format, enter the command as:

display t1026-102c

and the response is:

(EBCDIC trans.)
001020 xxxxxxx xxxxxxx xxxxxxx xxxxxxx \*.....\*

You can also specify the area of storage to be displayed by entering a hexadecimal byte count such as:

display 1024.12

The response displays 20 bytes as follows:

001024 xxxxxxx xxxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx 001034 xxxxxxxx

BYTE ALIGNMENT ON TERMINAL OUTPUT

The previous responses illustrate the byte alignment that takes place in each of the two display formats.

If the first location to be displayed is not on the appropriate 4 or 16 byte boundary, it is rounded down to the next lower boundary that applies.

If the last location to be displayed does not fall at the end of the appropriate 4 or 16 byte group, it is rounded up to the end of that group.

If you enter:

display k1024-3200

the storage keys that are assigned to each 2K segment of the specified storage area are displayed. Contiguous 2K segment with identical storage keys are combined; for example, the response could have been:

001000 TO 0027FF KEY=F0 002800 TO 003800 KEY=E0

To display all storage keys, enter:

display k

If your virtual machine is in extended control mode (ECMODE), you can interrogate any of the control registers:

display X1 4 A

and receive the response:

ECR 1 = xxxxxxxx ECR 4 = xxxxxxxx ECR 10 = xxxxxxxx

However, the same command entered while your virtual machine is not in extended control mode results in the response:

ECR 0 = xxxxxxxx ECR 0 = xxxxxxxx ECR 0 = xxxxxxxx

As each operand in the command line is processed, VM/370 determines that ECMODE is OFF and replaces any reference to a control register with ECR 0, the only control register available in basic control (BC) mode.

PRINTER OUTPUT

With the DUMP command you can dump the contents of all registers, the PSW and the storage keys, along with any specified area of virtual storage, to the virtual machine's spooled printer. The printer format for storage locations is 8 fullwords per line plus the EBCDIC translation on the right.

To print only the registers, the PSW, and the storage keys, you need only enter:

O canub

To also print an area of virtual storage, you can specify the beginning and ending hexadecimal locations:

dump 1064-10ff

vou can also specify the beginning location and the number of bytes
to be dumped; both values are entered in hexadecimal:

dump 1064.9b

If you are printing a series of dumps, you can identify each one by including its identification on the DUMP command line, following an asterisk:

dump 1000-2000 \* dump no. 1

To print the dump data on the real printer you must first close the virtual printer. Issue the command:

close printer

and the dump data spool file is placed on an appropriate system printer queue.

In addition, if your installation has the VM/IPCS Extension program product installed, you can use the VMDUMP command that dumps storage for quest virtual machines. VMDUMP provides the VM/IPCS Extension with

30 IBM VM/370 CP Command Reference for General Users

header information to identify the owner of the dump; it also maintains dump information, writes the dump to a spool file, and formats the dump.

When you enter at the terminal

vmdump 150-200

-- or --

vmdump 400:500

CP dumps the contents of virtual machine storage at the hexadecimal addresses between 150 and 200 or between 400 and 500, respectively.

If you enter

vmdump 150.50

CP dumps the contents of virtual storage starting at hexadecimal address 150 for a total of x'50' bytes.

ALTERING VIRTUAL STORAGE

You can alter the contents of your first level virtual storage, general registers, floating-point registers, control registers (if available), and the PSW with the STORE command.

Virtual storage can be altered in either fullword or byte units.

When using fullword units, the address of the first positions to be stored must have either an L or no prefix:

store 1024 46a2

-- or --

store 11024 46a2

results in 000046A2 being stored in locations 1024 through 1027.

store 1024 46 a2

on the other hand, implies storing 2 fullwords and results in the storing of 00000046000000A2 in locations 1024 through 102B.

If the starting location is not a multiple of a fullword, it is automatically rounded down to the next lower fullword boundary. Each fullword operand can be from one to eight hexadecimal characters in length. If less than 8 characters are specified, they are right justified in the fullword unit and padded to the left with zeros.

You can store in byte units by prefixing the start address with an S.

store s1026 d1d6c5

stores D1D6C5 in locations 1026, 1027, and 1028. Note that the data storage is byte aligned. If an odd number of hexadecimal characters is specified, CP does not store the last character, you receive an error message, and CP terminates the function. For example, if you specify:

store s1026 dld6c

CP stores dl at X'1026', and d6 at X'1027'; when CP attempts to store c at X'1028', it recognizes an incomplete hexadecimal character, and does not store the last character.

General and control  $\mbox{registers}$  are loaded in  $\mbox{fullword}$  units. For example,

store q4 123456

loads general register 4 with 00123456.

store q4 12 34 56

loads general registers 4, 5, and 6 with 00000012, 00000034, and 00000056, respectively.

You can store data into one or multiple consecutive registers.

Floating-point registers are loaded in doubleword units. Each doubleword operand can be from 1 to 16 hexadecimal characters in length. If less than 16 characters are specified, they are left justified in the doubleword unit and padded to the right with zeros. For example:

store y2 00123456789

loads floating-point register 2 with the value 0012345678900000.

You can use the STATUS operand of the STORE command to simulate the hardware store status facility. Selected virtual machine data is stored in permanently assigned areas in low storage. Your virtual machine must be in extended control mode for the command:

store status

to be accepted. To place your virtual machine in extended control mode, issue the command:

set ecmode on

Be aware that this command resets your virtual machine and you must reload (IPL) your operating system.

The data stored by the STORE STATUS command is summarized in the following table:

Virtual Dec.	Address Hex.	No. of bytes	Data
246			Duran Biran
216	D8	8	Processor Timer
224	ΕO	8	Clock Comparator
256	100	8	Current PSW
352	160	32	Floating-Point Registers (0, 2, 4, and
384	180	64	General Registers (0-15)
448	1C0	64	Control Registers (0-15)

 $\underline{\text{Note}}$ : If the operating system that is running in your virtual machine operates in the basic control mode, these areas of low storage may be used for other purposes. You should not use this facility under these conditions.

#### TRACING VIRTUAL MACHINE ACTIVITY

The TRACE command allows you to trace certain virtual machine activities and record the results on either your terminal or the virtual printer, or on both.

You can trace any one or more of the following virtual machine activities:

- SVC interruptions
- I/O interruptions
- Program interruptions
- External interruptions
- Privileged instructions
- PSW instructions
- Successful branches

Whenever you are recording trace output at your terminal, the virtual machine stops execution and enters the CP console read environment after each output line. This is the default mode of operation when, for example, you enter:

trace all

-- or --

trace svc program branch

If you only want to record the trace and not stop after each output line, add the RUN operand as the last entry on the command line.

If, having specified multiple activities to be traced, you decide to stop tracing one or more of them, enter:

trace program branch off

and tracing is now confined to SVCs only.

To trace all activity with the output directed to the virtual printer, enter:

trace all printer

When you stop tracing, you must also issue the CLOSE command to print the spooled trace output on the real printer:

trace end close printer

If your virtual machine configuration contains only one printer, trace output is intermixed with application output. You should define another virtual printer with an address lower than the previously defined printer. Application output is still directed to the original printer; however, trace output is always directed to the printer with the lowest address. For a complete description of the TRACE command along with the trace output formats, see discussion of the command in Section 5.

While trace is running, portions of virtual machine assist are disabled. When the trace is complete, they are enabled. For more information, see the TRACE command discussion in Section 5.

# Part 2. Reference Information

Part 2 contains reference information. It consists of two sections.

"Section 4. Notational Conventions" describes the syntax that is used in this publication to display command formats.

"Section 5. Format of CP Commands" contains reference data for all the class G and Any commands in alphabetical sequence by command name. The command line format includes all operands and a description of each. Any limits or restrictions applicable to the values of variable operands are also defined.

# Section 4. Notational Conventions

The notation used to define the command syntax for VM/370 is:

• Truncations and Abbreviations of Commands and Operands

Where truncation of a command name is permitted, the shortest acceptable version of the command is represented by uppercase letters. (Remember, however, that VM/370 commands can be entered with any combination of uppercase and lowercase letters.)

The following examples show the format specifications as used:

Display INDicate DISConn

The format for Display means that D, DI, DIS, DISP, DISPL, DISPLA, and DISPLAY can be used. The format for INDicate means that IND, INDI, INDIC, INDICA, INDICAT, and INDICATE can be typed. The format for DISConn means that DISC, DISCO, DISCON, and DISCONN can be used. Each of the examples given are shown with the valid specifications for the command name.

Operands are specified in the same manner. Where truncation is permitted, the shortest acceptable version of the operand is represented by uppercase letters in the command format box. If no minimum truncation is noted, the entire word (represented by all capital letters) must be entered.

Abbreviations are shorter forms of command names and operands. Abbreviations for command names are shown below the full name in the format box. Abbreviations for operands are shown in the description of the individual operands that follows the format box. For example, the operand READER has both a minimum truncation and an abbreviation. In the format box, it is shown as:

Reader

indicating that the minimum truncation is R. In the discussion of the READER operand that follows the format block, it is shown as:

READER RDR

indicating that the abbreviation is RDR. Thus, the acceptable specifications for the READER operand are: R, RE, REA, READ, READER, READER, and RDP.

• The following symbols are used to define the command format and should never be typed when the actual command is entered.

underscore
braces { }
brackets [ ellipsis ...

• Uppercase letters and words, and the following symbols, should be entered as specified in the format box.

asterisk \*
comma
hyphen equal sign =
parentheses ()
period .
colon :

- Lowercase letters, words, and symbols that appear in the command format box represent variables for which specific information should be substituted. For example, "hexloc" indicates that a hexadecimal storage location address is to be entered.
- The abbreviations fn and ft are used to refer to filename and filetype respectively. The combination of fn ft are sometimes collectively referred to as file identification or fileid.
- Choices are represented in the command format boxes by stacking.

A B C

• An underscore indicates an assumed default. If an underscored choice is selected, it need not be specified when the command is entered.

 $\begin{array}{c} \underline{E} \, \underline{x} \, \underline{a} \, \underline{m} \, \underline{p} \, \underline{l} \, \underline{e} \\ \underline{T} \, he \quad representation \\ \underline{A} \\ \underline{B} \\ C \end{array}$ 

indicates that either A, B, or C may be selected. However, if B is selected, it need not be specified. Or, if none is entered, B is assumed.

• The use of braces denotes choices, one of which must be selected.

Example
The representation

A B C

indicates that you  $\underline{\text{must}}$  specify either A, or B, or C. If a list of choices is enclosed by neither brackets or braces, it is to be treated as if enclosed by braces.

• The use of brackets denotes choices, one of which may be selected.

Example
The representation

| A | | B | | C | |

indicates that you may enter A, B, or C, or you may omit the field.

• In instances where there are nested braces or brackets on the text lines, the following rule applies; nested operand selection is dependent upon the selection of the operand of a higher level of nesting.

### Example:

Nesting levels are represented as follows

[Level 1 [Level 2 [Level 3 ]]]
[filename [filetype [filemode]]]

where the highest level of nesting is the operand that is enclosed in only one pair of brackets and the lowest level of nesting is the operand that is enclosed by the maximum number of brackets. Thus in the previous example, the user has the option of selecting a file by filename only, or filename filetype only or by filename filetype filemode. The user cannot select filetype alone because filetype is nested within filename; and, as noted, our rule states: the higher level of nesting must be selected in order to select the next level (lower level) operand. The same is true if the user wants to select filemode; filename and filetype must also be selected.

 An ellipsis indicates that the preceding item or group of items may be repeated more than once in succession.

Example
The representation

{spoolid1 spoolid2...}

indicates that more than one spoolid may be coded within the braces.

# Section 5. Format of CP Commands

The command formats are described in alphabetical order except for special characters such as the asterisk (\*) and the pound sign (#), which appear first.

The command formats are presented in the following order:

- Command Name: Identifies the name of the command. The name is also included at the top of the page for easy reference.
- Privilege Class: States the privilege class of the command as Any or G.
- · Description of Function: Describes the use.
- Syntax: Lists the syntax of the command with all the possible operands that you can use.
- Operand Description: Describes the function of each operand and any values that you can include in the operand.
- Usage Notes: Contains notes about special uses of the command, its operands, or combinations of commands or operands.
- Responses: Describes the CP responses sent to the terminal, caused by execution of the command. These responses are command responses and are not to be construed as VM/370 system messages. The command responses are not prefixed and, therefore, they are not contained in VM/370 System Messages. Only CP command responses applicable to the class 3 and class any user are contained in this publication.

 $\underline{\text{Note}}$ : The execution of certain commands may produce system messages. For example, if you issue the following command:

spool copy 23

you receive the following system message:

DMKCSP022E VADDR MISSING OR INVALID

## where:

DMK is the CP component identifier.

CSP is the module identifier (SPOOL command).

022 is the return code.

E is the action code (indicating a severity classification).

msgtext describes the error situation in the command line. In this case, Printer (00E), Punch (00D), or Reader (00C) was omitted. Refer to VM/370 System Messages for additional information on system message formats and user action.

\*

Privilege Class: Any

Use the asterisk (\*) to annotate the terminal console sheet or terminal display screen data with a comment. This commentary also appears in the virtual console spool file (if the console spooling function is invoked for the virtual machine). The format of the \* (comment) command is:

r			 	,
ı	*	1	anycomment	ı
L			 	ì

Pesponses

None.

# #CP

Privilege Class: Any

Use the #CP command to execute a CP command while in a virtual machine command environment without first signaling attention to get to the CP command environment. The format of the #CP command is:

| #CP | [commandline1 [#commandline2 #...]]

## where:

commandline specifies the name and operands for the CP command or commands you want to issue. You must precede the first commandline with at least one blank.

# Usage Notes

- 1. The pound sign (#) shown in the preceding format is the VM/370 supplied logical line end symbol. However, your installation can redefine the logical line end symbol currently in effect for your virtual machine. If you have redefined the logical line end symbol, #CP is an invalid command; you must substitute your line end symbol for the pound sign when using this command.
- 2. For the command to operate, the following conditions must be met:
  - The virtual machine must be operating with SET LINEDIT ON (a default).
  - The first three characters of the edited line must be #CP (appercase or lowercase) with the "#" representing the logical line end symbol currently defined.
  - At least one blank must separate the #CP from any command line.
     Do not use attention interruption in any part of the line or to enter the line.
  - If in a virtual machine command environment, the virtual machine must have issued a READ for at least four bytes of data. If the READ is for less than three bytes, you must use the attention key to enter the CP environment.
- 3. You can enter multiple command lines as operands of the #CP command provided that (a) the virtual machine's console READ is for at least the number of bytes required to enter the entire line and (b) all commandlines to be executed must be separated by the current logical line end symbol.
- u. If you enter #CP with no operands, the virtual machine enters the CP environment. CP cancels the virtual machine's console READ by returning a unit exception status for the virtual console. The virtual operating system then reissues the console READ to allow you to key in the appropriate response to a previous message from that machine's operating system.
- 5. If you have previously issued a TERMINAL APL ON command, you cannot issue the #CP command. This is because CP does not translate the #CP command. When APL is set on, CP uses a different set of

translation tables and does not recognize the logical line end character (#).

Command	System Action
#CP	Your virtual machine enters   CP environment.
#CP guery files	QUERY command executed.
#CP query files#query users	Two separate QUERY commands executed.
data entered¢#CP msg op is tape available	"Data entered" is ignored. You send a message to the operator.
#CP data entered	You enter CP environment and CP interprets "data entered" as an invalid operand.
data entered¢#C₽	"Data entered" is ignored. You   enter CP environment.
#CP query files¢data entered	QUERY command is not executed;     console input (data entered)     passes to the virtual machine.

Figure 6. System Action Taken on a #CP Command

# <u>Responses:</u>

If you enter #CD without a commandline, you receive this message:

СÞ

If you enter #CP with commandlines, you receive the responses appropriate to the individual commands you entered.

# **ADSTOP**

Privilege Class: G

Use the ADSTOP command to halt the execution of a virtual machine at a virtual instruction address. Execution halts when the instruction at the address specified in the command is the next instruction to be executed. Only one ADSTOP command can be in effect at a given time. If a second ADSTOP command is issued, the previous ADSTOP setting is canceled. The format of the ADSTOP command is:

1	ADSTOP	1	5	hexloc	\
1		-	- J	OFF	<b>/</b>
L_					

### where:

hexlcc is the hexadecimal representation of the virtual instruction address where execution is to be halted.

OFF cancels any previous ADSTOP setting.

### Usage Notes

- 1. When execution halts, the CP command mode is entered and a message is displayed. At this point, you may invoke other CP debugging commands. To resume operation of the virtual machine, issue the BEGIN command. Once an ADSTOP location is set, it is removed (turned off) by the following:
  - Reaching the virtual storage location specified in the ADSTOP command
  - Performing a virtual IPL or SYSTEM RESET
  - Issuing the ADSTOP OFF command
  - Specifying a different location with a new ADSTOP hexloc command
- Since the ADSTOP function modifies storage by placing a CP SVC X'B3' at the specified location, you should not:
  - Designate an address within a shared segment. If a shared segment is modified by an ADSTOP command, a warning message is issued to the user and the virtual machine is unshared from (given a private copy of) the named system. Other users of the segment continue to operate with an unchanged copy of that segment.
  - Use the TPACE command with the INSTRUCT, BRANCH, or ALL operands when a traced instruction is located at the ADSTOP address.

- 3. Address stop (ADSTOP hexloc) is specified as a virtual machine real address. For OS/VS or DOS/VS, the specified address must be in fixed storage. Movement of the page containing the ADSTOP can cause erroneous processing because the resulting SVC X'B3' is presented to the virtual machine for handling.
- 4. If the SVC handling portion of the virtual machine assist feature is enabled on your virtual machine, CP turns it off when an ADSTOP is set. When the address stop is removed, CP returns the assist feature SVC handling to its previous status.
- 5. The SET RUN OFF command should be issued before an ADSTOP command.

### Response

#### ADSTOP AT XXXXXX

The instruction whose address is xxxxxx is the next instruction scheduled for execution. The virtual machine is in a stopped state. Any CP command (including an ADSTOP command to set the next address stop) can be issued. Enter the CP command BEGIN to resume execution at the instruction location xxxxxx, or at any other location desired.

# ATTN

<u>Privilege</u>	<u>Class</u> :	G
------------------	----------------	---

Use the ATTN command to make an attention interruption pending at your virtual console. The format of the ATTN command is:

r		
1	ATTN	1
L		

# "sage Notes

- 1. The REQUEST command performs the same function as ATTN; the two commands can be used interchangeably.
- 2. The BEGIN command is not required after you issue ATTN.
- 3. CP ignores the ATTN and REQUEST commands if I/O is in progress at the console, or if other interrupts are pending. This condition can occur if you issue the ATTN command using DIAGNOSE X 08.

### <u>Pesponses</u>

None.

# **BEGIN**

### Privilege Class: G

Use the BEGIN command to continue or resume execution in the virtual machine at either a specified storage location or the location pointed to by the virtual machine's current program status word (PSW). The format of the BEGIN command is:

			·	
١	Begin	١	[hexloc]	
L_				

### where:

hexloc is the hexadecimal storage location where execution is to begin.

### Usage Notes

- 1. When BEGIN is issued without hexloc, execution begins at the storage address pointed to by the current virtual machine PSW. Unless the PSW has been altered since the CP command mode was entered, the location stored in the PSW is the location where the virtual machine stopped.
- When BEGIN is issued with a storage location specified, execution begins at the specified storage location. The specified address replaces the instruction address in the PSW, then the PSW is loaded.

### <u>Pesponses</u>

None. The virtual machine begins execution.

# CHANGE

### Privilege Class: G

Use the CHANGE command to alter one or more of the external attributes of a closed spool file or files. The format of the CHANGE command is:

CHange         	Reader (CLass c1) (CLass c2) 1 Spoolid (COpy nn) Hold (NOHold) NI I (DIst dist)	[NAme   fn [ft]]
	CLass c1   CLass c2   COpy [*]nn   Hold   NOHold    DIst dist   FLash name nn   Modify name2   CHars name2   FCB name2   CCASS   CCASS	NAme   fn [ft]

| 10ne of these operands must be chosen; however, more than one may be | specified. They may be combined in any order on the command line, | except for NAME which, if specified, must be the last entry in the | command line. This is contrary to the notation normally used in this! | publication.

| 2 You can specify NULL for the name field to nullify any previous or | existing settings of the MODIFY, CHARS, or FCB operands. NULL is | the default.

# where:

READER changes the reader spool file.

RDR

PUNCH changes the punch spool file.

PCH

PRINTER changes the printer spool file.

PRT

designates an existing class. The class, c1, is a one-character alphameric field from A through Z or from 0 CLASS c1 through 9. Refer to the VM/370 Operator's Guide for a detailed description of spool classes.

spoolid is the spoolid number of the file that is to be changed.

ALL changes all your spool files.

CLASS c2 changes the spool class of the file to c2. copy[\*]nn specifies the number of copies of the file to be spooled to the virtual output device. The option is valid for printer and punch files only. The value of nn (number of copies) must be a number from 1 through 99. For nn less than 10, the leading zero is optional. The optional asterisk (\*) can be specified on print files to be spooled to the 3800 printer. The asterisk (\*) forces the 3800 printer to perform the file duplication internally one page at a time. This option avoids retransmission of the print file to the virtual output device every time a copy is desired.

HOLD prevents the file from being printed, punched, or read until it is released. The file is released when the CHANGE command is issued with the NOHOLD operand specified.

NOHOLD releases the specified file from user HOLD status.

DIST dist

changes the distribution code specified in the VM/370 directory to the distcode specified on the command line, for the specified file only. The distribution code appears on the output separators of the printer and punch output; it has no effect on reader files.

FLASH name nn

signifies that a forms overlay contained in the 3800 printer be superimposed onto certain pages of the output. The name, one to four characters, identifies the forms overlay to be used in the projection. The number nn can be anything from 0 to 99. The number specifies the first nn pages of output are to be superimposed. The default, 0, indicates no superimposing is desired.

MODIFY name

assigns a copy modification module to be used when printing a file on the 3800. This function makes it possible to alter text by either preventing printing of certain information or adding labels to output. The name must be one to four characters. If the name is omitted, the file prints normally without modification.

CHARS name

specifies the character arrangement table used when printing a file. The name must be from one to four characters; it determines which writable character generation module (WCGM) is used for printing on the 3800.

FCB name

controls the vertical spacing of output on a page. The name must be from one to four characters.

NAME in [ft]

assigns identification to the spool file in the CMS format filename and filetype. The field, fn, is a one- to eight-character alphameric filename assigned to the file for identification. The field, ft, is a one- to eight-character alphameric filetype assigned to the file for identification. If ft is not specified, the filetype is set to blanks.

NAME dsname

assigns identification to the spool file in a non-CMS format. The field, dsname, is a 1- to 24-character field suitable for specifying OS or DOS files (for example, SYS1.SYSLIB.MYMAC).

### <u>Usage Notes</u>

- 1. Issue the QUFRY command to determine the current attributes of the file.
- 2. In order to change an output file, the file must have been closed but not yet selected for printing or punching.
- 3. An input (READER) file can be changed at any time before it is opened, that is, before the first read is issued for the file.
- 4. Use the QUERY command to verify the new attributes of the file or files.
- 5. If the spoolid operand is used and if more than one spool file with that number exists, then only the first spool file encountered is changed.
- 6. Unique to spool class X is a special line of text that can be printed on the separator page and at the top of each page of printer output. The default line internal to the system's program is a line of blanks. If you wish to use this spool class X facility, ask your system programmer to modify the text to your requirements.
- 7. In order to print on the 3800, the name the user specifies in the FLASH option must match the FLASH name the VM/370 operator specifies in the START command, unless the FLASH number nn is 0. If the number is 0 or the FLASH option is omitted, a file still prints on the 3800 as long as the spool file class matches the print class designated by the installation for the 3800. If a user fails to meet these requirements, the spool file is submitted to another printer and the special 3800 print options are ignored.
- 8. When a spool file containing special 3800 options is spooled to a printer other than the 3800, the options are ignored and printing occurs normally.
- 9. An FCB name of 6, 8, or 12 avoids an FCB forms mismatch. These special FCB specifications print the entire spool file at 6, 8, or 12 lines per inch regardless of the paper size. VM/370 calculates the proper FCB form to load.
- 10. When the 3800 printer is activated, the operator specifies the character arrangement table and the FCB value that prints the separator page for every output file. If a user omits the CHARS option on a file spooled to the 3800, the printing defaults to the character arrangement table previously defined by the operator. This is also the case for the FCB option.
- 11. VM/370 issues a message to the user whenever a file spooled to the 3800 printer contains invalid or undefined option names. If the operator has not automatically purged the file, the user can correct the situation via the CHANGE command or spool the file to another printer.

#### Response

{nnnn FILES CHANGED

This is the response when you issue the CHANGE command. This is an indication of the number of files changed. It does not reflect individual alterations to a given file. This message does not appear if you have issued the CP SET IMSG OFF command line.

# **CLOSE**

Privilege Class: G

Use the CLOSE command to terminate the spooling activity on any virtual spooled unit record or console device. The format of the CLOSE command is:

Close	Reader r	
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	CONsole   PUrge   Purge   Purge   Purge   Punch   Pu	

## where:

READER closes all reader spool files.

CONSOLE closes your virtual machine's console spool file. Once a virtual console spool file is closed, it becomes a printer spool file and can be manipulated in the same way as any printer spool file (for example, it can be purged or changed).

PRINTER closes all printer spool files. PRT

PUNCH closes all punch spool files. PCH

vaddr is the virtual address (cuu) of the device to be closed. The address may represent a reader, console, printer, or punch.

HOLD makes the output spool file being closed unavailable for further processing, until it is specifically requested or changed. However, input reader files are still available for processing (see Figure 7). This option, specified in the CLOSE command, overrides any previously specified HOLD or NOHOLD option for the files being closed.

NOHOLD makes the output spool file being closed available for further processing, but the input reader file is no longer available for processing (see Figure 7). Specify NOHOLD if a HOLD established by the SPOOL command is still in effect and the current active file is not to be held.

You can release one of your own output files in HOLD status by using the CHANGE command. If an output file is spooled for another user (SPOOL FOR userid), only the receiving virtual machine user can change the file status. If an output file is spooled to another user as an input file (SPOOL TO userid), the HOLD option places the input file in HOLD status. The file then cannot be read by the virtual machine until it is changed to NOHOLD by the receiving virtual machine user.

If an input file is closed with the HOLD option, the file is saved and not purged from the system. The saved file is available for virtual machine and user processing and is not placed in a user hold status. Input spool files that are closed are normally purged from the virtual machine.

PURGE closes and immediately purges from the virtual machine the output spool files. No output file is produced.

#### DIST distcode

uses the one- to eight-character alphameric identification (distcode) on the output separators of printer and punch instead of the identification specified in the VM/370 directory. The distribution code is changed for this file only and does not affect other files or change the VM/370 directory. If the file is spooled to another user, this option has no effect.

### NAME fn [ft]

assigns identification to the spool file in the CMS format filename and filetype. The filename, fn, is a one- to eight-character alphameric name assigned to the file for identification. The filetype, ft, is a one- to eight-character alphameric type assigned to the file for identification. If ft is not specified, the filetype is set to blanks.

#### NAME dsname

assigns identification to the spool file in a non-CMS format. The dsname field is a 1- to 24-character field suitable for specifying OS or DOS files (for example, SYS1.SYSLIB.MYMAC). Only 20 characters of the 24-character dsname are displayed by QUERY, even though a name of up to 24 characters is valid.

# Usage Notes

- 1. If the file is an input reader file, the file being processed is parged unless SPOOL READER HOLD was previously specified (see the SPOOL command). The effect of HOLD or NOHOLD for a particular file established by the SPOOL command can be overridden by specifying NOHOLD or HOLD, respectively, in the CLOSE command.
- 2. If an input spool file is read but the read is not completed (that is, the virtual machine does not get a last-card indication), you must issue a CLOSE READER command in order to be able to read that file again (or to read any other file). Unless you specify HOLD when you close a reader file, the file is purged.
- 3. If the file is an output file on a printer, punch, or console, the file is either queued for output on a real unit record device, or, if the virtual output device is transferred (by use of the "SPOOL vaddr TO userid" command), the file is gueued for input to the receiving user.
- 4. You can specify a filename and filetype and an optional distribution code to aid in later identification of the file and its contents.

5. Figure 7 shows what happens to an input file in your virtual reader when the CLOSE command is issued with the HOLD or NOHOLD operand in effect. The CLOSE command can result in an input file being purged or saved.

	l SPO	OOL Command Option:	s Set for a	a Virtual Input Dev	ice
(CLOSE Command Setting)	i	NOHOLD	1	HOLD	
Normal EOF (default CLOSE)	! !	File purged	1	File saved	
CLOSE	1	File purged		File saved	
CLOSE HOLD	1	File saved	1	File saved	
CLOSE NOHOLD		File purged	1	File purged	
		ed" means that the subsequent READ co		either purged nor i	ls it

Figure 7. Action Taken on CLOSE for a Virtual Input Device.

6. Figure 8 shows what happens to a file in your virtual output device when the CLOSE command is issued with the HOLD, NOHOLD, CONT, and NOCONT operands in effect.

   	SPOOL Command Options Set for a Virtual Output Device
(CLOSE   Command   Setting)	NOHOLD   HOLD   NOHOLD   HOLD   NOCONT   CONT
CLOSE	File released   File held   No action 1   No action 1
CLOSE HOLD	File held  No action  No action
CLOSE NOHOLD	File released  File released  No action¹  No action¹  for processing
	taken until you issue a SPOOL {PRT PUN} NOCONT command. an issue a CLOSE command to release the file for

Figure 8. Action Taken on CLOSE for a Virtual Output Device

# Responses

This response is received if: multiple copies of the file are being processed, the file is being transferred to another user, or the file is placed in a USER HOLD status. However, if the SET MS3 option is OFF, this message is not issued even though the preceding conditions are met.

# COUPLE

## Privilege Class: G

Use the COUPLE command to connect your virtual (nondedicated) channel-to-channel adapter (CTCA) to another user's virtual channel-to-channel adapter (or to another one of your own virtual channel-to-channel adapters). The format of the COUPLE command is:

| COUPLE | vaddr1 [To] userid vaddr2

## where:

vaddr1 is the virtual address (cuu) of your channel-to-channel
adapter.

## [TO] userid

is the user identification of the virtual machine to which vaddr1 is to be connected. If vaddr1 is to be connected to your own virtual machine, userid may be specified as an asterisk (\*). The user must be logged on and have a virtual channel-to-channel adapter defined. If the keyword TO is omitted, the userid cannot be "T" or "TO".

vaddr2 is the virtual address (cuu) of the channel-to-channel adapter
to be connected to vaddr1.

## Responses

CTCA vaddr1 COUPLE TO userid vaddr2

This is the response you receive when you issue the COUPLE command.

vaddr1 is the address of your channel-to-channel adapter.

userid is the identification of the receiving virtual machine.

vaddr2 is the address of the channel-to-channel adapter of the receiving user (or a different channel-to-channel adapter in your own virtual machine).

CTCA vaddr2 COUPLE By userid vaddr1

This is the response that the user specified by userid receives when you issue the COUPLE command.

vaddr2 is the address of the channel-to-channel adapter of the receiving user.

userid is the identification of the user who issued the COUPLE command.

vaddr1 is the address of the issuing user's channel-to-channel
adapter.

CTCA vaddr1 DROP FROM userid vaddr2

This is the response that the user who issued the COUPLE command receives if the virtual CTCA vaddr1 was already coupled when the COUPLE command was issued. The previous connection is terminated. This response is always followed by the response:

CTCA vaddr1 COUPLE TO userid vaddr2

# CP

Privilege Class: Any

Use the CP command if you are a CMS user and want to execute a CP command when a CMS read has been issued to the console, without first signaling attention to get to the CP environment. This statement operates similarly when the console is in the CP environment. The format of the CP command is:

CP | [commandline1 [#commandline2 #...]]

#### where:

#### commandline

specifies the name and operands for the CP command or commands you want to issue. You must precede the first commandline with at least one blank.

### Usage Notes

- 1. The pound sign (#) shown in the format block represents the logical line end symbol currently in effect for your virtual machine. If you have redefined the logical line end symbol, you must substitute your line end symbol for the pound sign when using this command.
- 2. The CP command is treated as a null line by the control program and therefore can precede any other command if one or more blanks separate CP from the other command. The CP command is useful because it lets the CMS user enter commands without having to know which command environment (CP or virtual machine) he is in.
- 3. You can enter multiple command lines as operands of the CP command, but you must separate each command line by the logical line end (#) symbol. If you enter only CP with no operands, the virtual machine enters the CP environment. CP cancels the virtual machine's console READ by returning a unit exception status for the virtual console. The virtual operating system then reissues the console READ to allow you to key in the appropriate response to a previous message from that machine's operating system.

### <u>Pesponses</u>

If you enter CP without a commandline, you receive this message:

CP

If you enter CP with commandlines, you receive the responses appropriate to the individual commands you entered.

# DEFINE

Privilege Class: G

Use the DEFINE command to alter your virtual machine configuration or channel operating mode. The format of the DEFINE command is:

DEFine	Reader Printer PUnch [As] vaddr CONsole CTCa TIMer 1403 1443 2501 2540P 2540R 3203 3211 3505 3525
	CHANnels [As] {SEL} BMX}
	LIne [As] vaddr [IBM[1]]
	GRAF Cuu   3033       3036         3148         3148
	vaddr1 [As] vaddr2
	T2305 T2314 T2319
	T3330 [As] vaddr [CYL] nnn T3340 T3350
	STORage [As] {nnnnk} nnM

# where:

READER [AS] vaddr BDR

adds a spooling 2540 card reader with the address specified by vaddr to the virtual machine configuration.

PRINTER [AS] vaddr

adds a spooling 1403 printer with the address specified by vaddr to the virtual machine configuration.

PUNCH [AS] vaddr PCH

adds a spooling 2540 card punch with the address specified by vaddr to the virtual machine configuration.

- CONSOLE [AS] vaddr adds a virtual system console to the virtual machine at the address specified by vaddr.
- CTCA [AS] vaddr
  adds a virtual channel-to-channel adapter with the address
  specified by vaddr to the virtual machine configuration. The
  control unit address must end in zero, and must not already be
  in use. Once the control unit is defined, other virtual
  devices may not be defined for the same CTCA.
- TIMER [AS] vaddr
  adds a pseudo timing device with the address specified by
  vaddr to the virtual machine configuration.
- 1403 [AS] vaddr adds a spooling 1403 printer with the address specified by vaddr to the virtual machine configuration.
- 1443 [AS] vaddr adds a spooling 1443 printer with the address specified by vaddr to the virtual machine configuration.
- 2501 [AS] vaddr adds a spooling 2501 card reader with the address specified by vaddr to the virtual machine configuration.
- 2540 P [AS] vaddr adds a spooling 2540 card punch with the address specified by vaddr to the virtual machine configuration.
- 2540R [AS] vaidr adds a spooling 2540 card reader with the address specified by vaddr to the virtual machine configuration.
- 3203 [AS] vaddr adds a spooling 3203 printer with the address specified by vaddr to the virtual machine configuration. The virtual 3203 printer supports the LOADVFCB command, but not the Index feature.
- 3211 [AS] vaddr
  adds a spooling 3211 printer with the address specified by
  vaddr to the virtual machine configuration. The virtual 3211
  printer supports LOADVFCB and the Index feature (right-index
  only).
- 3505 [AS] vaddr adds a spooling 3505 card reader with the address specified by vaddr to the virtual machine configuration.
- 3525 [AS] vaddr adds a spooling 3525 card punch with the address specified by vaddr to the virtual machine configuration.

# CHANNELS [AS] {SEL } EMX }

redefines the channel mode of operation for the virtual machine to either selector or block multiplexer. Use of the SEL (selector channel) or BMX (block multiplexer channel) operand sets the mode of operation for all channels except virtual channel 0. Channel 0 always operates in byte multiplexer mode. The real or virtual channel-to-channel adapter always operates in selector mode.

Block multiplexer mode may enhance the virtual machine's operating system by allowing the overlap of Start I/O operations. This is done by reflecting a channel condition code of 0 back to the virtual machine rather than a channel busy signal.

 $\underline{\mathtt{Note}}$ : The virtual machine is immediately reset when this set of operands is executed.

adds a virtual 2701/2702/2703 communication line with the address specified by vaddr to the virtual machine configuration.

IBM1 indicates that an IBM-type terminal (2741, 1050, or equivalent) is on the 2701/2702/2703 line. TELE2 indicates that a teletypewriter is on the 2701/2702/2703 line.

defines a temporary 3033, 3036, 3270, 3138, 3148, or 3158 (the console used on the IBM System/370 Model 138, 148, or 158) for the virtual machine. The cuu is the hexadecimal virtual address for the device. After you define the 3033, 3036, 3270, 3138, 3148, or 3158, you must issue the CP DIAL command from the device in order to use it. The device must be supported by the virtual machine's operating system.

# vaddr1 [AS] vaddr2

redefines the device represented by vaddr1 as vaddr2. The virtual address, vaddr1, must represent a defined device in the virtual machine configuration.

If vaddr1 is a <u>dedicated</u> 2305, both vaddr1 and vaddr2 must be specified as base addresses (xx0 or xx8). Also, when you redefine a dedicated 2305, all eight exposure addresses are redefined. For example, if 1B0 is the base address of a dedicated 2305, the command

define 1b0 as 1d0

redefines addresses 1B0 through 1B7 as 1D0 through 1D7, respectively.

A VM/370 virtual machine that has a Mass Storage System's MSC port and 3330 virtual volume (3330V) addresses dedicated to it must ensure that the 3330V addresses used by the virtual machine are the same addresses as those specified in the mass table create control statements and in the input to the OS/VS system generation process because VM/370 does not perform device mapping for MSC messages or orders.

If desired, an installation may choose to use the same mass table create input for the multiple real processor environment as well as the single processor environment running VM/370 with multiple virtual processors (virtual machines). Mass table create permits definition of the same set of device addresses for more than one CPUID. One set of addresses can be redefined later under VM/370 so that VM/370 can run two or more MSS virtual machines on a single real machine.

#### Example:

Mass table create control statements may define 3330V addresses 120 through 12F for CPUID A associated with one virtual machine user. The same set of addresses may be defined for CPUID B. VM/370, on the other hand may have defined addresses 120 through 12F and 220 through 22F as separate devices in DMKRIO.

All virtual machines must address the 3330V devices via 120 through 12F since these are the addresses predefined in the mass table create program and by the OS/VS system generation process. By means of the DEDICATE statement in USER1's directory, the installation may choose to DEDICATE real addresses 120 through 12F as virtual addresses 120 through 12F. In a similar manner, the installation may choose to DEDICATE real addresses 220 through 22F to USER2 as virtual addresses 120 through 12F. The same could be accomplished by attaching the string of addresses and then redefining them by means of the DEFINE command.

T2305 [AS] vaddr [CYL] nnn

T2314

T2319

**™3330** 

T3340

T3350

adds a temporary virtual disk of the specified type to the virtual machine configuration. The vaddr specifies the address of the disk, and must not be on a virtual control unit already defined as a CTCA. CYL nnn specifies the number of cylinders that the disk contains. Specify T3350 if a 3350 is used in native mode; specify T3330 if a 3350 is used in 3330 compatibility mode. Specify T3340 if a 3344 is used.

When you define temporary disk space on a 2305 device, only the vaddr specified is defined (not all eight addresses associated with the device).

Note: Temporary disk space is assigned from a pool of DASD resources; therefore, you should always format your temporary disk space before you use it. For the same reason, you should always clear temporary disk space before you either release it or log off. Data that is not erased before detaching the T-disk might be available to the next user assigned that same area in a subsequent DEFINE operation.

STORAGE [AS] {nnnnk}

redefines the size of the virtual storage for the virtual machine as nnnnnk (where K represents 1024 bytes) or nnM (where M represents 1,048,576 bytes). The value specified becomes the new virtual storage size. Sizes must be in 4K increments and are limited by the maximum value in the VM/370 directory entry. The minimum size you can specify is 8K. All entries not specified in a 4K increment are rounded up to the next 4K boundary. Changing the virtual storage size (increasing or decreasing) causes a virtual system reset and clears all virtual storage to binary zeros.

#### Usage Notes

- 1. When you alter the configuration or channel operating mode of your virtual machine via the DEFINE command, the changes are temporary and are in effect for the current terminal session only.
- 2. If either storage or channel operating mode is altered, the virtual machine is immediately reset and the IPL procedure must be performed again.
- If storage is redefined, any pages that have been locked via the LOCK command become unlocked.
- 4. If your virtual machine is operating in the basic control mode (ECMODE OFF), virtual addresses specified in vaddr, vaddr1, and vaddr2 can be no higher than 5FF (channels 0 through 5). If it is operating in extended control mode (ECMODE ON), all addresses through FFF are valid.
- 5. Use caution in defining the hexadecimal addresses of virtual devices (cuu) in DEFINE statements in order to avoid a usage conflict caused by control unit I/O interface protocol. The following is an example of a virtual machine's DEFINE statements that can cause operational conflict:

define 3211 as 102 define graf 103 3270

The virtual addresses of both the 3211 printer and the 3270 terminal indicate the use of the same channel (1) and control unit (0). By definition, the devices are virtual and therefore share one virtual control unit in CP. A real 3211 printer operates on a nonshared subchannel, and the real 3270 console is designed for shared subchannel operations. Both of these real devices are mapped to the same virtual control unit. Thus, subsequent processing of a channel program involving these devices can result in a hung or busy condition (caused by a conflict in real-to-virtual I/O processing). Therefore, when defining devices, make sure the devices are defined (and separated) within their own control unit range and not shared with other devices.

#### Responses

Pesponses are generated to confirm that the desired configuration change has taken place. These responses do not appear on your terminal if you have issued the CP SET IMSG OFF command line.

# type vaddr DEFINED

where the possible values for type are:

Type	<u>Meaning</u>
DASD	Direct access storage device/3330V (virtual volumes)
TAPE	Magnetic tape
LINE	Communication line
RDR	Card reader
PRT	Line printer
PUN	Card punch
GRAF	Graphics device
CONS	Console
CTCA	Channel-to-channel adapter
MSC	Mass Storage Control

$$\begin{array}{c} CHANNELS = \left\{ \begin{array}{l} SEL \\ BMX \end{array} \right\} \end{array}$$

is the channel mode of operation for the virtual machine. This response applies to all channels except channel 0 (always a byte multiplexer channel) and any channel that has a virtual or real channel-to-channel adapter (always a selector channel).

$$STORAGE = \begin{cases} nnnnnK \\ nnM \end{cases}$$

verifies the new storage size of your virtual machine. The minimum storage you may specify is 8K.

# DETACH

Privilege Class: G

Use the DETACH command to remove a virtual device from the virtual machine. The format of the DETACH command is:

```
| DETach | {[vaddr [vaddr...]]}
| | {[vaddr-vaddr ] }
```

## where:

vaddr [ vaddr...]
vaddr-vaddr

the term vaddr is the virtual address (cuu) of the device to be detached from your virtual machine. To detach multiple devices on one command line, a blank must be inserted between the addresses specified. To detach a range of devices, a hyphen (-) must be inserted between the addresses specified. Multiple addresses and a range of addresses cannot be intermixed on the same command line.

#### Usage Notes

- 1. You can detach a previously attached device even if the device is currently in use. You can also detach devices that were attached because of VM/370 directory entries or during CP system initialization.
- 2. When you detach a virtual device, it becomes inaccessible to your virtual machine. If the device was previously attached to your virtual machine by an ATTACH command, it is released and becomes available for attachment to your virtual machine, another user, or the CP system. Tape devices are automatically rewound and unloaded when detached.
- 3. If you detach a device that was previously attached to your virtual machine by the operator, a message is sent to the operator informing him that the device is free.
- 4. If the device being detached is a dedicated 2305, the virtual address you specify must be a base address (xx0 or xx8).
- 5. If a detach operation is taking place for a 2305 device and a range is being used, processing for all 2305 exposures is performed when the base address is encountered. It is possible that the range operand may not include all the 2305 exposures. This is not an error situation; all exposures are detached. When multiple real device addresses are specified on the command line, only the base address for the 2305 should be used. Any device address other than the base exposure is considered an error condition.

- 6. Command processing does not terminate if an error (other than a syntax error) is encountered when processing a range of addresses or miltiple addresses. Instead, an error message is issued for each device (address) that cannot be detached. In addition, an informational message identifies those devices that were successfully detached. Informational messages may appear several times in one command execution when a range of addresses or multiple addresses are being processed. Multiple informational messages appear only when range is being processed.
- 7. It is possible for a class B user to DETACH real devices from another user or other users.

#### Responses

The DETACH command belongs to both the B and the G privilege class of user; the response or responses issued are dependent upon who issues the DETACH command. Depending upon the situation, responses are issued to:

- the general user whose virtual machine has the device to be detached
- the system operator informing him that the device is successfully detached
- another B privilege class operator (not the system operator) that may have initiated the detach operation.

This publication documents only those responses that the general user would receive in the course of a virtual machine terminal session. For those responses that are received by the system operator as a result of a general users detach operation, refer to the DETACH command in the  $\underline{VM/370}$  Operators Guide.

 $\underline{\text{Note}}$ : the 'type' variable in the following responses is omitted when a range of addresses or multiple addresses are being reflected in the response.

The user receives one or more of these responses upon the completion of a successful detach operation that was self initiated.

The user receives one or more of these responses upon the completion of the detach operation if the system operator or another user with the B privilege class had initiated the detach operation.

CTCA vaddr DROP FROM userid vaddr

This is the response if the device detached was a virtual CTCA connected (via the COUPLE command) to another CTCA on the virtual machine specified by the userid. This response is always followed by the response:

CTCA vaddr DETACHED

In the above responses, 'type' is one of the following:

<u>Type</u>	<u>Meaning</u>
DASD	Direct access storage device/3330V(virtual) volumes
TAPE	Magnetic tape
LINE	Communication line
RDR	Card reader
РRТ	Line printer
PUN	Card punch
GRAF	Graphics device
CONS	Console
CTCA	Channel-to-channel adapter
DEV	Any other device
MSC	Mass Storage Control unit

# **DETACH CHANNEL**

Privilege Class: G

Use the DETACH CHANNEL command to detach a dedicated channel from your virtual machine when that channel path is no longer required for virtual machine I/O operations. The format of the DETACH CHANNEL command is:

| DETach | CHANnel c

# where:

CHANNEL C

is the real address of the channel that is to be detached.

Usage Note

If DETACH CHANNEL is invoked prior to the normal completion of I/O activities on the dedicated channel, those activities are aborted.

## Response

CHANNEL c DETACHED userid

is sent to the user who issued the command and to the primary system operator.

# DIAL

Privilege Class: Any

Use the DIAL command to logically connect a switched line, leased line, or locally attached terminal to a previously logged-on multiple-access virtual machine. The format of the DIAL command is:

r					
1	DIAL	1	userid	[vaddr]	
L					

# where:

userid is the identification of a virtual machine that is currently logged on.

vaddr is the address of the virtual communication line to which the connection is to be made.

## <u>Usage Notes</u>

- 1. A DIAL command is accepted only at logon, and only as a substitute for a LOGON command. The type of terminal used must be supported by both VM/370 and the multiple-access virtual machine. See the VM/370 Terminal User's Guide for details on running and gaining access to multiple-access machines.
- 2. The DIAL command is not supported for the 3066 system console, for the 3210/3215 system console, or for terminals that are using NCP lines in a 3704/3705 control unit, but is supported for 3138, 3148, and 3158 display consoles.
- 3. Once the connection is made, your terminal operates entirely under the control of that virtual machine. The DIAL command matches your terminal to an equivalent type defined in the multiple-access virtual machine. If no matching terminal type exists, the connection cannot be made and an error message is issued.
- 4. The DIAL command, though not supported for remote 3270 terminals, is sipported for locally-attached 3270 display devices. If the DIAL command is issued from a local 3270 terminal, the virtual system user must issue the CP command RESET to drop the dialed connection.

# <u>Pesponses</u>

DIALED TO userid vaddr

is the message sent to the user indicating that a logical connection has been made.

```
GRAF raddr LINE raddr DIALED TO userid DIALED = nnn DEV resid
```

is the response to the primary system operator. It indicates a successful connection to the virtual machine (userid) and the total number of VM/370 lines (nnn) currently connected to other virtual machines. DEV resid indicates the resource identification of a 3704/3705 line.

 $\underline{\text{Note}}$ : The terminal remains connected to and under the control of the virtual machine until that virtual machine terminates the communication.

DROP FROM userid vaddr

is the message sent to the user when the line is disabled.

```
GRAF raddr | Compared the control of ```

is the message sent to the primary system operator when the line is disabled.

# DISCONN

Privilege Class: Any

Use the DISCONN command to disconnect your terminal from the VM/370 system while the virtual machine continues operation. The format of the DISCONN command is:

DISCONN | FHOld]

## where:

HOID

specifies that the communication line is not to be disabled. This option allows you to disconnect your terminal, and, at the same time, to avoid the process of telephone dialing into the system to access your virtual machine again. If specified, control returns to CP and the "VM/370 online" message is displayed.

## <u>Usage Notes</u>

- 1. The terminal remains disconnected until it is reconnected via a LOGON command. The virtual machine is logged off 15 minutes after an attempt is made to read from the terminal or if the virtual machine goes into a disabled WAIT state. The user should be aware that certain operating systems frequently issue "reads" to the console, which can cause the logoff time-out situation.
- 2. If your terminal connection is broken because of terminal, line, or TP control unit errors, CP places the virtual machine in disconnect mode for up to 15 minutes and your virtual machine does not continue to run unless SET FUN ON has been previously specified. If you log on within 15 minutes, your virtual machine can continue operating. Since many operands of the SET and TERMINAL commands default to OFF when you log on again, you have to reissue the SET and TERMINAL commands. If you do not log on within the 15-minute interval, the virtual machine is logged off.
- 3. Unless the CP command, SPOOL CONSOLE START, is issued to spool the virtual console output, all "writes" or output messages to the virtual console are ignored. When the terminal is reconnected via the normal logon procedure, the terminal is placed in CP console function mode. To resume execution of the virtual machine, enter the BEGIN command.

#### Responses

when the DISCONN command is issued, the disconnect time message is issued.

DISCONNECT AT hh:mm:ss zone weekday mm/dd/yy

is the response to the user who issued the command.

72 IBM VM/370 CP Command Reference for General Users

GRAF raddr Cline raddr DISCONNECT userid USERS = nnn (DEV resid)

is the response to the primary system operator informing him that the user represented by userid has been disconnected from the VM/370 system. The response, nnn, is the total number of users remaining in the system. DEV resid indicates the resource identification of a 3704/3705 line.

# DISPLAY

Privilege Class: G

Use the DISPLAY command to display the following virtual machine components at your terminal:

- Virtual storage locations (second-level storage only; see "Usage Notes")
- Storage keys
- General registers
- Floating-point registers
- Control registers
- Program status word (PSW)
- Channel address word (CAW)
- Channel status word (CSW)

 $\underline{\text{Note}}$ : Use the NETWORK DISPLAY command to display the content of 3704/3705 storage.

The format of the DISPLAY command is:

# where:

hexloc1 Lhexloc1 Thexloc1 Khexloc1

is the first, or only, hexadecimal storage location that is to be displayed at the terminal. If L or no letter prefix is specified, the storage contents are displayed in hexadecimal. If T is specified, the storage contents are displayed in hexadecimal, with EBCDIC translation. If K is specified, the storage keys are displayed in hexadecimal.

If hexloc1 is not on a fullword boundary, it is rounded down to the next lower fullword.

If L, T, or K is entered either without any operands, or followed immediately by a blank, the contents of all storage locations or all the storage keys are displayed. The address, hexloc1, may be one to six hexadecimal digits; leading zeros are optional.

 $\begin{cases} - \\ \text{hexloc2} \\ \text{END} \end{cases}$ 

is the last of the range of hexadecimal storage locations whose contents are to be displayed at the terminal. Either a - or a : must be specified to display the contents of more than one location by storage address. If - or : is the first character of the operand, then hexloc1 defaults to zero. If hexloc2 is not specified, the contents of all storage locations from hexloc1 to the end of virtual storage are displayed. If specified, hexloc2 must be equal to or greater than hexloc1 and within the virtual storage size (see "Usage Notes" below for a discussion on discontiguous saved segments.) The address, hexloc2, may be from one to six hexadecimal digits; leading zeros are optional.

# {.} bytecount

END

is a hexadecimal integer designating the number of bytes of storage (starting with the byte at hexloc1) to be displayed at the terminal. The period (.) must be specified to display the contents of more than one storage location by bytecount. The sum of hexloc1 and bytecount must be an address that does not exceed the virtual machine size (see "Usage Notes" below for a discussion on discontiguous saved segments.) If this address is not on a fullword boundary, it is rounded up to the next higher fullword. The value, bytecount, must have a value of at least one and may be from one to six hexadecimal digits; leading zeros are optional.

Greq1

is a decimal number from 0 to 15 or a hexadecimal integer from 0 to F representing the first, or only, general register whose contents are to be displayed at the terminal. If G is specified without a register number, the contents of all the general registers are displayed at the terminal.

Yreg1

is an integer (0, 2, 4, or 6) representing the first, or only, floating-point register whose contents are to be displayed at the terminal. If Y is specified without a register number, the contents of all of the floating-point registers are displayed at the terminal.

Xreq1

is a decimal number from 0 to 15 or a hexadecimal number from 0 to F representing the first, or only, control register whose contents are to be displayed at the terminal. If X is specified without a register number, the contents of all of the control registers are displayed at the terminal. If Xreg1 is specified for a virtual machine without extended mode operations available, only control register 0 is displayed.

 $\begin{cases} - \\ \text{:} \end{cases} \text{reg 2}$ 

is a number representing the last register whose contents are to be displayed at the terminal. The dask (-) or colon (:) following reg1 is used to specify a range of register values to be displayed. If reg2 is not specified, the contents of all registers from reg1 through the last register of this type are displayed. The operand, reg2, must be equal to or greater than reg1. If Greg1 or Xreg1 is specified, reg2 may be a decimal number from 0 to 15 or a hexadecimal number from 0 to F. If Yreg1 is specified, reg2 may be 0, 2, 4, or 6. The contents of registers reg1 through reg2 are displayed at the terminal.

# {.}regcount

END

is a decimal number from 1 to 16 or a hexadecimal number from 1 to F specifying the number of registers (starting with reg1) whose contents are to be displayed at the terminal. If the display type G or X is specified, regcount can be a decimal number from 1 to 16 or a hexadecimal number from 1 to F. If display type Y is specified, regcount must be 1, 2, 3, or 4. The sum of reg1 and regcount must be a number that does not exceed the maximum register number for the type of registers being displayed.

PSW

displays the current virtual machine PSW (program status word) as two hexadecimal words.

CAW

displays the contents of the CAW (channel address word at hexadecimal location 48) as one hexadecimal word.

CSW

displays the contents of the CSW (channel status word at hexadecimal location 40) as two hexadecimal words.

## <u>Usage Notes</u>

- 1. First level storage is real main storage. Only second-level storage (storage that is real to the virtual machine) can be displayed. Operating systems running in a virtual machine such as DDS/VS and OS/VS have virtual (third level) storage of their own. This third-level storage cannot be displayed directly. The user or the virtual operating system is responsible for converting any third-level storage locations to second-level storage locations before issuing the command.
- 2. If a command line with an invalid operand is entered, the DISPLAY command terminates when it encounters the invalid operand; however, any previous valid operands are processed before termination occurs. Multiple storage locations, registers, and control words can be displayed using a single command line.

3. When multiple operands are entered on a line for location or register displays, the default display type is the same as the previous explicit display type. The explicit specification of a display type defines the default for subsequent operands for the current display function. If a dash or colon is omitted between the hexloc1 and hexloc2 operands and they are separated by one or more blanks, only the storage contents at those two specific locations are displayed. Blanks are used to separate operands or sets of operands if more than one operand is entered on the same command line. Blanks must not be used to the right or left of the range or length delimiters (: or - or .), unless it is intended to take the default value of the missing operand defined by the blank. For example:

display 10 20 T40 80 G12 5 L60-100

displays the following, respectively:

hexadecimal location 10
hexadecimal location 20
hexadecimal location 40 with EBCDIC translation
hexadecimal location 80 with EBCDIC translation
general register 12
general register 5
hexadecimal locations 60 through 100

- 4. To terminate the DISPLAY function while data is being displayed at the terminal, press the attention key (or its equivalent). When the display terminates, another command may be entered.
- 5. The DISPLAY command does not distinguish between shared and nonshared storage; it displays any of the virtual machine's addressable storage whether shared or not.
- 6. Use the DISPLAY command to display the contents of various storage locations, registers, and control words at the terminal. By examining this type of information during the program's execution, you may be able to determine the cause of program errors. Usually, an address stop is set to stop the program execution at a specified point. The system enters the CP environment and you may then issue the DISPLAY command.
- 7. When you must examine large portions of storage, use the DUMP command rather than the DISPLAY command. Because the terminal operates at a much slower speed than the printer, only limited amounts of storage should be printed (via the DISPLAY command) at the terminal.
- 8. When running with a discontiguous saved segment (DCSS), you can display storage locations outside the range of your virtual machine size if they are within the DCSS. If there exist locations between the upper limit of your virtual machine and the address at which the DCSS was saved, an attempt to display those locations (or associated keys) results in a "nonaddressable storage" message.

# Responses

One or more of the following responses is displayed, depending upon the operands specified.

# <u>Displaying Storage Locations</u>

xxxxxx word1 word2 word3 word4 [key] \*EBCDIC TRANSLATION\*

This is the response you receive when you display storage locations; xxxxxx is the hexadecimal storage location of word1. Word1 is displayed (word-aligned) for a single location specification. Up to four words are displayed on a line, followed, optionally, by an EBCDIC translation of those four words. Periods are represented by nonprintable characters. Multiple lines are used (if required) for a range of locations. If translation to EBCDIC is requested (Thexloc), alignment is made to the next lower 16-byte boundary; otherwise, alignment is made to the next lower fullword boundary. If the location is at a 2K page boundary, the key for that page is also displayed.

# <u>Displaying Storage Keys</u>

#### xxxxxx TO xxxxxx KEY = kk

This is the response you receive when you display storage keys; xxxxxx is a storage location and kk is the associated storage key.

## Displaying General Registers

## GPR n = genreq1 genreq2 genreq4

This is the response you receive when you display general registers; n is the register whose contents are genreg1. The contents of the following consecutive registers are genreg2, genreg3, and so on. The contents of the registers are displayed in hexadecimal. Up to four registers per line are displayed for a range of registers. Multiple lines are displayed if required, with a maximum of four lines needed to display all 16 general registers.

#### Displaying Floating-Point Registers

# FPR n = xxxxxxxxxxxxxxx . xxxxxxxxxxxx E xx

This is the response you receive when you display floating-point registers; n is the even-number floating-point register whose contents are displayed on this line. The contents of the requested floating-point registers are displayed in both the internal hexalecimal format and the E format. One register is displayed per line. Multiple lines are displayed for a range of registers.

# Displaying Control Registers

ECR n = ctlreg1 ctlreg2 ctlreg3 ctlreg4

This is the response you receive when you display control registers; n is the register whose contents are ctlreg1. The contents of the following consecutive registers are ctlreg2, ctlreg3, and so on. The contents of the reguested control registers are displayed in hexadecimal. Up to four registers per line are displayed. Multiple lines are displayed if required.

# Displaying the PSW

PSW = XXXXXXXX XXXXXXX

The contents of the PSW are displayed in hexadecimal.

## Displaying the CAW

CAW = xxxxxxxx

The contents of the CAW (hexadecimal location 48) are displayed in hexadecimal.

#### Displaying the CSW

CSW = xxxxxxxx xxxxxx

The contents of the CSW (hexadecimal location 40) are displayed in hexadecimal.

# DUMP

Privilege Class: G

Use the DUMP command to print the contents of various components of the virtual machine on the virtual spooled printer. The following items are printed:

- Virtual program status word (PSW)
- General registers
- Floating-point registers
- Control registers (if you have the ECMODE option specified in your VM/370 directory entry)
- Storage keys
- Virtual storage locations (second-level storage only; see "Usage Notes").

Note: Use the NETWORK DUMP command to dump the contents of 3704/3705 storage. This command is described in the <a href="Millstand">MILLSTAND</a> Operator's Guide.

The format of the DUMP command is:

| DUMP |  | [Lhexloc1]<br> Thexloc1 <br>  hexloc1 | hexloc2   END   bytecour   END | i<br>i<br>i |  | [*dumpid] |  |
|------|--|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|--|-----------|--|
|------|--|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|--|-----------|--|

#### where:

Lhexloc1
Thexloc1
hexloc1

is the first or only hexadecimal storage location to be dumped. If you enter L or T without operands, the contents of all virtual storage locations are dumped. If L or no letter prefix is specified, the storage contents are displayed in hexadecimal. If T is specified, the storage contents are displayed in hexadecimal, with EBCDIC translation. The address, hexloc1, may be one to six hexadecimal digits; leading zeros are optional.

If hexloc1 is not on a boundary divisible by 32, it is rounded down to the next lower such boundary.

# $\begin{cases} - \\ \text{hexloc2} \\ \vdots \\ \text{END} \end{cases}$

is the last hexadecimal storage location whose contents are to be dumped to the printer. If - or : is the first character of the operand, then hexloc1 defaults to zero. The operand, hexloc2, must be equal to or greater than hexloc1 and within the virtual storage size. To dump to the end of storage, you

can specify END instead of hexloc2 or you can leave the field blank, since the default is END. If you specify: END or -END, the contents of storage from hexloc1 to END are dumped. The contents of storage locations hexloc1 through hexloc2 are printed with EBCDIC translation at the printer. The operand, hexloc2, may be from one to six hexadecimal digits; leading zeros are optional.

# {.} bytecount END

is a hexadecimal integer designating the number of bytes of storage (starting with the byte at hexloc1) to be dumped to the printer. The period (.) must be specified to dump the contents of more than one storage location by bytecount. The sum of hexloc1 and bytecount must be an address that does not exceed the virtual machine size. If this address is not on a fullword boundary, it is rounded up to the next highest fullword. The value, bytecount, must be one or greater and can be no longer than six hexadecimal digits. Leading zeros are optional.

#### \*dumpid

can be entered for descriptive purposes. If specified, it becomes the first line printed preceding the dump data. Up to 100 characters, with or without blanks, may be specified after the asterisk prefix. No error messages are issued, but only 100 characters are used, including asterisks and embedded blanks.

#### Usage Notes

- 1. First level storage is real main storage. Only second-level storage (storage that is real to the virtual machine) can be dumped. Operating systems running in a virtual machine such as DOS/VS and OS/VS have virtual (third level) storage of their own. This third-level storage cannot be dumped directly. The user or the virtual operating system is responsible for converting any third-level storage locations to second-level storage locations before issuing the command.
- The CP DUMP command executes in an area of storage separate from your virtual machine storage and does not destroy any portion of your storage.
- 3. If the DUMP command is used in CMS mode, use the #CP DUMP command or depress the PA1 key before entering the command. This procedure maintains the virtual machine's registers for the dump. Otherwise, the registers are those of the CMS command processor.
- 4. The DUMP command prints the virtual PSW and the virtual registers (general, floating-point, and control). If only this information is desired, at least one virtual address must be specified, such as

#### DUMP 0

5. The output format for the virtual storage locations is eight words per line with the EBCDIC translation on the right. Each fullword consists of eight hexadecimal characters. All the rest of the information (PSW, general and floating-point registers, and storage keys) is printed in hexadecimal. If you have the ECMODE option in your VM/370 directory entry, the control registers are also printed. To print the dump on the real printer, a CLOSE command

must be issued for the spooled virtual printer.

6. Normally, you should define beginning and ending dump locations in the following manner:

```
dump Lhexloc1-hexloc2
dump Lhexloc1.bytecount
dump Lhexloc1-hexloc2 hexloc1.bytecount * dumpid
```

If, however, a blank follows the type character (L or T) or the character and the hexloc, the default dump starting and ending locations are assumed to be the beginning and/or end of virtual storage. If a dash or a colon is not specified between the hexloc1 and hexloc2 operands and the two operands are separated by one or more blanks only the contents of the locations defined by the two operands is dumped. Blanks are used to separate operands or sets of operands if more than one operand is entered on the same command line. Blanks must not be used to the right or left of range or length delimiters (: or - or .), unless it is intended to take the default value of the missing operand defined by the blank. Thus, all of the following produce full storage dumps:

| dum | p 1  | dump   | t:    | dump | 0-end |
|-----|------|--------|-------|------|-------|
| dum | pt   | dump   | 1.    | dump | 1:end |
| dum | p -  | dump   | t.    | dump | t:end |
| dum | p :  | dump   | 0 –   | dump | 0:end |
| dum | р.   | dump   | 0:    | dump | 1.end |
| dum | p 1- | qmub - | 0.    | dump | t.end |
| dum | p t- | · dump | 1-end | dump | 0.end |
| dum | p 1: | dump   | t-end |      |       |

The following produces three full dumps:

```
dump 1 . t dump - . :
```

7. When running with a discontiguous saved segment (DCSS), you can dump storage locations outside the range of your virtual machine size if they are within the DCSS. If there exist locations between the upper limit of your virtual machine and the address at which the DCSS was saved, an attempt to dump those locations (or associated keys) results in a "nonaddressable storage" message appearing in the printer output.

## Responses

As the dump progresses, the following message is displayed at the terminal, indicating that the dump is continuing from the next 64k boundary:

DUMPING LOC hexloc

where hexloc is the segment (64K) boundary address for the dump continuation, such as 020000, 030000, or 040000.

If you press the attention key, or its equivalent, on the terminal while the message is being displayed, the dump function is terminated.

# COMMAND COMPLETE

is the response indicating normal completion of the dump function.

82 IBM VM/370 CP Command Reference for General Users

# **ECHO**

Privilege Class: G

Use the ECHO command to place the terminal in the echo environment. When in the echo environment, any input line entered is transmitted unchanged back to the terminal a specified number of times. The format of the ECHO command is:

| r- |      |            |      |
|----|------|------------|------|
| -  |      | 1          | r 1  |
| 1  | ECho | -          | [nn] |
| 1  |      |            | i1 i |
| i  |      | i          | i j  |
| Ĺ  |      | _ <u>-</u> |      |

#### where:

nn is the number of times that the line is to be sent. The default is 1. An invalid entry (that is, one that is greater than 99 or contains nonnumeric characters) is treated as 1.

## <u>Usage Notes</u>

- 1. When the specified number of lines has been displayed, another read to the terminal is issued to accept another data line.
- 2. To terminate the display before completion (for example, when you want to change the data line), press the attention key.
- 3. No line editing is done; the output line is the same as the input line and may contain any of the logical line editing symbols.

#### <u>Pesponses</u>

ECHO ENTERED; TO TERMINATE TEST, TYPE END

is displayed after the ECHO command is invoked to indicate that the echo environment has been entered.

#### ENTER LINE

is displayed to prompt for an input line to be entered. A reply of END returns the terminal to the CP command environment.

# **EXTERNAL**

Privilege Class: G

Use the EXTERNAL command to simulate an external interrupt to the virtual machine and return control to that machine. The format of the EXTERNAL command is:

| r- |          |   |        | 1 |
|----|----------|---|--------|---|
| ١  |          | 1 | ר ז    | I |
| i  | EXTernal | 1 | code   | ١ |
| ١  |          | 1 | 1 40 1 | ĺ |
| 1  |          | 1 | L J    | 1 |
| L_ |          |   |        | J |

## where:

code 40 is the interrupt code, a hexadecimal number to be associated with the external interrupt. All codes within the range X'01' through X'FF' are valid. If your virtual machine has the ECMODE option specified in the VM/370 directory, you can also code X'1004' (clock comparator interrupt) or X'1005' (CPU timer interrupt). The default is the external interrupt button on the system console, X'40'.

#### Usage Note

This simulates pressing the interrupt key on the real computer console, or other functions which cause an external interrupt. Control is given to the virtual machine immediately.

## Responses

None. Since control is given to the virtual machine, any response is from virtual machine processing.

# INDICATE

Privilege Class: G

Use the INDICATE command to display, at your terminal, the use of and contention for major system resources. The format of the INDICATE command is:

|       | LOAD ! |  |
|-------|--------|--|
|       | LOAD 1 |  |
|       |        |  |
|       |        |  |
| į į L | į      |  |

### where:

<u>LOAD</u> provides an indication of the operating load of VM/370 by displaying values on: the number of users in queue 1 and queue 2, the usage of real storage, and the ratio of active users to users being serviced.

USER displays the amounts of system resources used by your virtual machine in the current terminal session.

#### Usage Notes

- 1. Use INDICATE LOAD to display system load conditions.
- 2. Use INDICATE USER to display the total amount of certain resources used by your virtual machine during the current terminal session. Use the INDICATE USER command before and after the execution of a program to indicate the execution characteristics of that program in terms of the resources used.

# Response for INDICATE LOAD

CPU-nnn% APU-nnn% Q1-nn Q2-nn STORAGE-nnn% RATIO-nn.n

# where:

CPU-nnn%

is a smoothed value that indicates the percentage of time that the main processor is executing.

#### APII-nnn%

is a smoothed value that indicates the percentage of time that the attached processor is executing. In uniprocessor mode of operation, VM/370 indicates this response field as zero.

Q1-nn Q2-nn

indicates the contention for CP as represented by smoothed values of the numbers of users in queue 1 and queue 2. The values are maintained by the scheduler.

# STORAGE-nnn%

is a measurement of the use of real storage. It is a smoothed ratio of the sum of the estimated working sets of the users in gueue 1 and gueue 2 (the runlist) to the number of pageable pages in the system, expressed as a percentage. Because the criterion for allowing a user on the eligible list to enter a queue is that at least 75 percent of his working set size must fit in the available page frames, the value of STORAGE can be more than 100 percent.

## RATIO-nn.n

indicates the scheduler contention ratio; RATIO is a smoothed measure of the contention for real storage, and is defined as RATIO=(E+M)/M. M is the number of users in queue 1 and queue 2 (the runlist), and E is the number of users waiting to be allocated real storage by the scheduler and, therefore, temporarily resident in the scheduler's eligible lists. Thus, RATIO is the ratio of active users to users being serviced, and is 1.0 for optimum response. Optimum response occurs when enough storage is available to accommodate all active users, assuming the processor can process their commands. If E and M are both 0, the value of RATIO is set to 1.0. Values of RATIO=1.5 and M=10 mean that users are in the eligible lists waiting for the scheduler to allocate real storage to them, and that the full discrimination ability of the biased scheduler may be exercised upon them.

## Response for INDICATE USER

PAGES: RES-nnnn WS-nnnn READS=nnnnnn WRITES=nnnnnn DISK-nnnn DRUM-nnnn VTIME=mmm:ss TTIME=mmm:ss SIO=nnnnnn RDR-nnnnnn PPT-nnnnnn PCH-nnnnnn

#### where:

RES-nnnn is the current number of your virtual storage pages resident in main storage. This number is taken at an instant of time during the execution of the INDICATE command.

WS-nnnn is the most recent system estimate of your working set size.

READS=nnnnnn is the total number of page reads that have occurred for you since you logged on or since the last ACNT command was issued for your virtual machine.

WRITFS=nnnnn is the total number of pages written for you since you have logged on or since the last ACNT command was issued for your virtual machine.

DISK-nnnn is the current number of virtual pages allocated for you on the system paging disk(s). This number is taken at an instant of time during the execution of the INDICATE command.

DRUM-nnnn is the current number of virtual pages allocated for you on the system paging drum(s). This number is taken at an instant of time during the execution of the INDICATE command.

- VTIME=mmm:ss is your total virtual machine time since you logged on or since the last ACNT command was issued for your virtual machine.
- TTIME=mmm:ss is your total virtual machine time plus total processor time (virtual plus overhead) that you have used since you logged on or since the last ACNT command was issued for your virtual machine.
- SIO=nnnnn is the total number of nonspooled I/O requests that you have issued since you logged on or since the last ACNT command was issued for your virtual machine.
- RDR-nnnnn is the total number of virtual cards read since you logged on or since the last ACNT command was issued for your virtual machine.
- PRT-nnnnnn is the total number of virtual lines printed since you logged on or since the last ACNT command was issued for your virtual machine.
- PCH-nnnnnn is the total number of virtual cards punched since you logged on or since the last ACNT command was issued for your virtual machine.

Privilege Class: G

Use the IPL command to simulate an initial program load function for a virtual machine. The format of the IPL command is:

| F. | I pl |   |                          |       |        | <u></u> |     |      |   |
|----|------|---|--------------------------|-------|--------|---------|-----|------|---|
| i  | 101  | ľ |                          | CLear |        | 1       |     |      | ì |
| i  |      | İ | <pre>vaddr [cylno]</pre> | •     | [STOP] | [PARM   | {p1 | p2}] | i |
| 1  |      | 1 |                          | r1    |        |         |     |      | ١ |
| 1  |      | - | systemname               |       |        | 1       |     |      | ! |

## where:

vaddr [cylno] [CLEAR | [STOP] | NOCLEAR |

simulates the IPL function when loading by device address.

vaddr is the virtual address (cuu) of the device that contains the nucleus to be loaded.

cylno is the cylinder containing the IPL data. If this operand is specified, CP loads the IPL data from the specified virtual cylinder instead of from virtual cylinder zero. Virtual cylinder zero is the default when cylno is not specified. This operand is valid only for virtual direct storage devices.

CLEAR sets the virtual storage space to binary zeros before the operating system is loaded. This operand is invalid if you specify a systemname in the IPL command line.

#### NOCLEAR

allows the contents of your virtual storage space to remain unchanged prior to program load. This operand is invalid if you specify a systemname in the IPL command line. NOCLEAR is the default if you IPL by device (vaddr).

halts the virtual machine during the IPL procedure just before the initial PSW is loaded. It provides the virtual simulation of the IPL procedure for a real machine in instruction step mode. The STOP operand is invalid if systemname is specified in the IPL command. When the virtual machine stops, you can issue CP commands. For example, if you are loading OS or OS/VS into your virtual machine, you can use CP commands to store data into low storage, to load an alternate nucleus, or to alter the apparent size of virtual storage. To restart the virtual machine, issue the BEGIN command.

#### systemname

simulates the IPL function when loading a named system that was previously saved via the SAVESYS command. It is loaded into virtual storage and given control. For information about saved systems, see the <u>VM/370 System Programmer's Guide</u>.

Note: You cannot load a shared system or one that uses discontiguous saved segments into a virtual machine running in the V=R area. An attempt to do so results in an error message.

PARM {p1 p2... }

passes up to 64 bytes of data (excluding the first blank character after the keyword, PARM, but including all other embedded blanks) to your virtual machine's general registers (4 bytes per register), starting with the high order byte of general register 0. Since the registers are not cleared before use, the PARM value should be some multiple of 4 bytes to avoid having extraneous characters present in the low order positions of the register. For example, you could key in

PARM CMSE

where % represents a blank to ensure that the low order positions of register 0 contain a hexadecimal 40. Whenever PARM is specified, the remaining characters in the command line are treated as parameters to be passed to your virtual machine; therefore, PARM must be the last operand entered on the command line.

#### Usage Notes

- 1. IPL simulates the LOAD button and the device address switches on the real computer console. The specified virtual address is accessed and the required input/output operations are performed to retrieve the IPL data.
- 2. Optionally, the IPL procedure can be stopped just before loading the virtual PSW except when initial program loading a named system. Also, parameters can be passed to the virtual machine's general registers. When the simulated load function is complete, CP initiates execution of the virtual machine by loading the IPL PSW which was stored during the simulation process.
- 3. Care must be used when passing parameters to a named system (systemname). Named systems expect certain registers to be initialized when they are given control. Indiscriminate use of the PARM operand could overlay a previously initialized register causing unpredictable results.
- 4. The IPL simulator program occupies one page (4096 bytes) of storage in your virtual machine. Therefore, if the system being loaded utilizes data remaining in storage by the previous system, care should be taken as to where that data is located. The starting address of the overlaid virtual storage is:

<u>Virtual Storage Size</u> <u>Location of IPL Simulator Page</u> = 20,000

Less than 256K = 1/2 the storage size

For example: Storage size=200K then the IPL Simulator is loaded at 100K.

- 5. Any logical lines following the IPL command are ignored since the execution of the IPL command transfers control from the CP environment to the virtual machine environment.
- 6. Some CMS routines and programs are stored on disks and loaded into storage as needed. Since this storage area is not contiguous with your virtual storage, the saved segments that are loaded in this area are called discontiguous segments (DCSS). However, the only discontiquous saved segment a CMS user can replace is the CMSSES segment. The user can indicate an alternate segment to be loaded by issuing an IPL command with this format:

where

SEG=segmentname

indicates the name of the saved segment to be loaded whenever the CMS Editor, EXEC processor, or OS simulation routines are needed. Eight characters must be entered for segmentname; either assign an 8-character segment name when you code the NAMESYS macro for your installation, or be sure that the operator enters trailing blanks if segmentname is less than eight characters long.

The CMS batch facility loads whatever segment is specified on the first IPL command issued for the batch virtual machine. Thus, if the first IPL command for a CMS batch facility machine is:

#### IPL CMS PARM SEG=CMSSEG02

all subsequent IPL commands issued by the CMS batch facility specify the same segment name (CMSSEG02).

- 7. The BATCH option in the PARM operand indicates that the CMS initial program load is being performed in a batch instead of an interactive virtual machine. This option causes the CMS nucleus to issue the CMSBATCH command to load the batch processor. Specifying the BATCH option eliminates the need for operator intervention between jobs. Consult VM/370 CMS Command and Macro Reference for information on the CMSBATCH facility.
- 8. CMS users can use the PARM operand to pass the AUTOCR (automatic carriage return) option to the CMS initialization routine. AUTOCR simulates the pressing of the ENTER key as input to the virtual machine. This results in automatic execution of the user's PROFILE EXEC, if it exists on virtual minidisk 191.

Note: For a disconnected CMS service virtual machine, this mechanism can prove to be very useful. The name of a CMS restart routine may be specified in the CMS nucleus. In the event of an ABEND, the specified restart routine receives control instead of the service virtual machine entering a disabled wait state. If this routine issues an IPL CMS PARM AUTOCR command, the PROFILE EXEC executes initial setup procedures that allow the service virtual machine to reestablish itself.

#### Responses

After a successful IPL, any responses you receive are those from the operating system that was loaded and initialized.

# LINK

#### Privilege Class: G

Use the LINK command to make a device that is associated with another virtual machine available to your virtual machine configuration, based upon information in that user's VM/370 directory entry. The format of the LINK command is:

# LINK | [Tol userid vaddr1 [As] vaddr2 [mode] [[PASS=] password1]

| If your installation is using the password suppression facility, an | INVALID FORMAT message is issued when a user attempts to enter the | password for a DASD device on the LINK command line. The user must | wait for the ENTER PASSWORD response before typing in the password. | This facility improves system security because the password | is automatically masked.

# where:

#### [TO] userid

is the name of the user whose VM/370 directory is to be searched for device vaddr1. An asterisk (\*) is used to specify that the device is in your own VM/370 directory. If the keyword TO is omitted, the userid may not be "TO" or "T".

#### vaddr1

is the virtual device address (cuu) in the VM/370 directory for that userid.

#### [AS] vaddr2

is the virtual address (cuu) that is to be assigned to the device for your virtual machine. If the keyword AS is omitted, vaddr may not be "AS" or "A". If your virtual machine has the ECMODE option, any address up to X'FFF' is valid; otherwise, any address up to X'5FF' is valid.

# mode

is the access mode; the primary access requested (read-only, write, or multiple), and the alternate access (read-only or write) desired if the primary access is not available. Valid modes are:

## Mode Meaning

- R Read-only access. The link is not done if any other user has the disk in write status. R is the default mode if the link is to another userid.
- RR Read-only access. The link is established even if another user has the disk in write status.
- Write access. The link is not done if any other user has the disk in read or write status.
- WR Write and read access. If another user has the disk in read or write status, an alternate access of read-only is acceptable.
- Multiple access. This means that a write-link is to be given to the disk unless another user already has write access to it, in which case no link is to be done.

Miles retains veget a rate - March Spaces departments

Mode Meaning

MP Write-link. If another user already has write access to the disk, a read-link is to be done.

<u>Note</u>: Unpredictable results can occur when one user has a R/O link to a device that is being updated by a user who has the device in read/write status.

MW Write-link. This link is established in all cases.

<u>Caution</u>: More than one user writing to the same virtual device can result in permanent loss of data.

If the mode is omitted, the default is R if the userid is another user. If you are linking to one of your own disks, the default is the "user access mode" as specified in the VM/370 directory for your disks.

### PASS= password

is a one- to eight-character string that must match the access mode password for device vaddr1 in the VM/370 directory for the user (userid) specified. The password should be specified only when the LINK is executed by a virtual machine (for example, from CMS), since printing of the password is not suppressed when included with the LINK command. The access mode password cannot be the same as any of the access modes (R, RP, W, WP, M, MR, or MW) if the default mode is to be used.

 $\underline{\underline{\text{Note}}}$ : The access mode password should not be confused with a user password.

# Usage Notes

- 1. If you link to one of your own disks, no password is required. Also, if the link is to a device whose password is ALL, meaning that the device can be used by all users, the password is not required. However, if the link is to any other userid, a password for the desired device must be provided. If a LINK command is issued from a CMS batch job, a password must be provided, even if the device password is ALL.
- When linking to a 2305 device, you gain access only to the virtual address specified and not to all eight addresses associated with the device.
- 3. The access allowed by the LINK command to the vaddr1 device belonging to userid is summarized below. You read the columns down to determine the type of link that results. The first row indicates the primary (and, optionally, the alternate) access mode requested. The second row indicates whether read, write, or multiple passwords exist in the VM/370 directory for the disk being linked. The third row indicates whether the disk is already being used, and if so, the mode of its access. The last row indicates the type of link established. For example, the third column is interpreted as follows: if you request a read access link (R) to a disk that has a read password defined and that already is accessed in read mode, you can establish a read link.
- 4. Virtual reserve/release processing cannot be requested by appending a V to the mode operand of the LINK command line. Virtual reserve/release processing can only be requested by means of the MDISK statement of the directory program.

| Primary access requested:   Alternate access (if any):                                        | R  | R   | R   | R        | R<br>R | w<br> | W  | W  | W<br>R | W            | W<br>R | M      | M | M | M | M<br>R |          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|-----|-----|----------|--------|-------|----|----|--------|--------------|--------|--------|---|---|---|--------|----------|
| Read password in directory:<br> Write password in directory:<br> Mult. password in directory: | N  | Y   | ¥   | Y        | ¥<br>  | N     | Y  | ¥  | Y      | Y            | ¥      | Ņ      | Ÿ | ¥ | ¥ | Ā      | <b>Y</b> |
| Any existing links:                                                                           |    | N   | R   | W        | W      |       | N  | R  | R      | W            | W      |        | N | R | W | W      | W        |
| Access established:                                                                           | N  | R   | R   | N        | R      | n     | W  | N  | R      | N            | R      | n<br>N | W | W | N | R      | ₩ (      |
| where: N=no or none; R=read; W=w                                                              | ri | te; | ; 1 | <u> </u> | uul    | ti    | p1 | e; | Y=     | - <b>y</b> e | s      |        |   |   |   |        |          |

Figure 9. Password Requirements on the LINK Command

#### Responses

## ENTER READ PASSWORD:

#### MMMMMMMM

Type the read password over the mask to obtain read access to the desired disk.

#### ENTER WRITE PASSWORD:

#### NNNNNNN

Type the write password over the mask to obtain write access to the desired disk.

## ENTER MULT PASSWORD:

# MMMMMMM

Type the multiple password over the mask to obtain write access to a disk for which other users may already have access.

Note: If the LOGON/AUTOLOG/LINK journaling facility is activated, unsuccessful link attempts, due to invalid passwords, are recorded. When a predefined system threshhold value for attempts is exceeded, an installation userid receives a message. There is another system threshhold value that disables the LINK command when a user continues to enter trial passwords to obtain a link to a minidisk. The default is ten incorrect passwords before the command is disallowed for the remainder of the terminal session.

#### DASD vaddr2 LINKED R/O

This response indicates that a read-only link to the given disk is established for a LINK request with a mode of R or RR, and that no other users are linked to the same disk in read/write mode.

## DASD vaddr2 LINKED R/W

This response indicates that a read/write link to the given disk is established for a LINK request with a mode of W, WR, M, MR, or MW,

DASD vaddr2 LINKED R/O; R/W BY {nnn USERS} ; R/O BY {nnn USERS} userid }

and that no other users are linked to the same disk.

This response indicates that a read-only link to the given disk is established for a LINK request with a mode of RR, but warns that the disk is in read/write use by some users and possibly in read use by some users. If only one user has access, the number of users

DASD vaddr2 LINKED R/W; R/O BY {nnn USERS} {userid } (nnn USERS) is replaced by userid.

This response indicates that a read/write link to the given disk is established for a LINK request with a mode of M, MR, or MW, and informs you that the disk is also in read-only use by userid or by nnn users. (No other users have a read/write link to the disk.)

DASD vaddr2 LINKED R/W; R/W BY {nnn USERS} [; R/O BY {nnn USERS} ] { userid } [

This response indicates that a read/write link to the given disk is established for a LINK request with a mode of MW, but warns you that the disk is also in read/write use by some users and possibly in read use by some users. If only one user has access, the number of users (nnn USERS) is replaced by userid.

# LOADVFCB

# Privilege Class: G

Use the LOADVFCB command to specify the forms control buffer image for a virtual spooled 3203 or 3211 printer. The format of the LOADVFCB command is:

| ۲- |          |   |       |     |      |              | ı |
|----|----------|---|-------|-----|------|--------------|---|
| 1  | LOADVFCB | ŧ | vaddr | Fcb | name | [Index [nn]] | l |
| L. |          |   |       |     |      |              |   |

# where:

vaddr is the virtual device address (cuu) of the virtual spooled
3203 or 3211 printer.

FCB is a required reserved keyword meaning Forms Control Buffer,

name is a system-defined name for the 3203 or 3211 FCB image which is to be the controlling virtual FCB image.

#### INDEX [nn]

for the 3211 only, is the number of the print position that is the first print position. The value, nn, must be a number from 1 through 31; a leading zero need not be specified. If the keyword INDEX is specified without a value, the index defaults to the value specified in the FCB macro. See the <u>VM/370 System Programmer's Guide</u> for a discussion of the FCB macro and forms control images.

The 3203 does not support the index feature and rejects any attempt to issue the INDEX operand.

#### Usage Notes

- 1. The LOADVFCB command can be used with installations that do not have a 3203 or 32111 printer. The virtual machine's VM/370 directory entry must indicate a 3203 or 3211, even though the program and operating system have a 1403 printer defined. Then the LOADVFCB command can be used to specify a virtual FCB image for 1403 printers so that programs that use printer overflow sensing may be spooled to disk.
- 2. If no virtual FCB image has been previously loaded for a spooled, virtual 3203 or 3211 printer, the following default virtual FCB image is used:

| Line spacing | j =     | 6 li | nes/    | 'in ch     |          |     |         |     |     |    |      |     |    |
|--------------|---------|------|---------|------------|----------|-----|---------|-----|-----|----|------|-----|----|
| Length of pa |         |      |         |            |          |     | <br>!   |     |     |    |      |     |    |
| Page line    | 1       | 11   | 21      | 3 <u> </u> | 4 1<br>1 | 5 I | 61<br>1 | 7 I | 8 J | 91 | 10 I | 111 | 60 |
| Channel ski  | )  <br> | 11   | 2  <br> | 31         | 41       | 5 I | 61<br>1 | 7 I | 8 I | 91 | 101  | 11  | 12 |

3. VM/370 provides one FCB image (FCB1) with the following format:

| Line spacing = 6 lines/inch |         |         |    |     |            |         |         |         |      |      |     |     |    |
|-----------------------------|---------|---------|----|-----|------------|---------|---------|---------|------|------|-----|-----|----|
| Length of page = 66 lines   |         |         |    |     |            |         |         |         |      |      |     |     |    |
| <br> Page line<br>          | 1       | 11      | 31 | 5 I | 7 <u> </u> | 9 I     | 111     | 13 I    | 15 į | 19 j | 211 | 231 | 64 |
| Channel skip                | )  <br> | 1  <br> | 21 | 3   | 41         | 51<br>1 | 61<br>1 | 71<br>1 | 81   | 10 [ | 11  | 121 | 9  |

4. Care should be taken to load a virtual 3203 or 3211 printer with an FCB that is compatible with an FCB used in a real 3203 or 3211. Failure to do so can produce unpredictable results.

## Responses

None.

## LOGOFF

Privilege Class: Any

Use the LOGOFF command to terminate a virtual machine session and disconnect your virtual machine from the VM/370 system. The format of the LOGOFF command is:

| Γ- |        |   |         | 1 |
|----|--------|---|---------|---|
| i  | LOGoff | 1 | Гно1d 1 | 1 |
| i  | LOGout | İ |         | i |
| L_ |        |   |         | j |

#### where:

HOLD retains the connection for a switched communication line to enable you to log on without redialing the VM/370 system.

#### Usage Notes

- This command causes all active spool files to be closed, temporary disks to be relinquished, dedicated devices to be detached, and an accounting record to be created for the user.
- You should always log off at your terminal in addition to turning power off on the terminal. Terminal power off is not synonymous with logoff.

If you turn power off at the terminal instead of logging off, logoff occurs by one of the following methods:

- Typewriter Terminal and Remote 3270 Display Terminal -- Logoff takes place after a 15-minute interval has elapsed. This occurs if no attempt is made to turn terminal power on and re-establish communications with the still logged-on virtual machine during this 15-minute period.
- Local 3270 Display Terminal -- Logoff only takes place 15 minutes after VM/370 discovers that the terminal has been turned off (that is, VM/370 attempts to send a message to the terminal, but gets back an error code indicating that the terminal is turned off). Because many hours may pass before VM/370 discovers that the terminal is turned off, you run the risk of compromising the security of the virtual machine and data files. Anyone turning the 3270 power back on has access to the virtual machine without logging on. This is because the machine is still logged on, although inactive.

#### Responses

CONNECT= hh:mm:ss VIRTCPU= mmm:ss.hs TOTCPU= mmm:ss.hs

## where:

#### CONNECT= hh:mm:ss

is the actual clock time spent in the current terminal session in hours:minutes:seconds.

VIRTCPU= mmm:ss.hs

the virtual CPU time used in the current terminal session in minutes: seconds. hundredths of seconds.

TOTCPU= mmm:ss.hs

the total CPU time (including virtual and overhead) used in the current terminal session in minutes: seconds. hundredths of seconds.

These times are either the elapsed time for the entire terminal session or the elapsed time since the ACNT command was entered for this user.

LOGOFF AT hh:mm:ss zone weekday mm/dd/yy

is the response for a logoff.

{GRAF raddr } LINE raddr } LOGOFF AS userid USERS = nnn DEV rid

is the normal response to the primary system operator. DEV rid specifies the resource identification of a 3704/3705 line.

GRAF raddr LINE raddr LOGOFF AS userid USERS = nnn FORCED DEV rid

is the response to the primary system operator if the logoff is forced by a line timeout or a terminal power-off. DEV rid specifies the resource identification of a 370 4/3705 line.

USER DSC LOGOFF AS userid USERS = nnn

is the response to the primary system operator when logoff occurs for a user who had previously disconnected using the DISCONN command.

## LOGON

Privilege Class: Any

Use the LOGON command to identify yourself to the VM/370 system and to access that system. The format of the LOGON command is:

|     | Logon<br>Login |    | useri  | id [r | password1] | [ Mask | ] [Noip | 01]      |        |
|-----|----------------|----|--------|-------|------------|--------|---------|----------|--------|
| 1 j | Refer          | to | "Note" | under | descriptio | n of p | assword | operand. | !<br>! |

#### where:

userid is the identifier assigned to you in the VM/370 system.

password is your password. Specify this field if no protection (that is, masking characters) is desired.

Note: If your installation is using the password suppression facility, an INVALID FORMAT message is issued when a user attempts to enter the system LOGON password on the command line. The user must wait for the ENTER PASSWORD response before typing in the password. This facility improves system security because the password is automatically masked.

types masking characters to cover your password on typewriter terminals without the print inhibit feature. The mask types on the line following a prompting message from VM/370 requesting you to enter your password. Should you forget to ask for masking when you type LOGON, you can press the carriage return after the prompt for the password types, and VM/370 then types out the masking characters.

NOIPL specifies that the IPL device or name in the VM/370 directory should not be used for an automatic IPL.

## Usage Notes

- 1. Upon successful logon, VM/370 creates a virtual machine configuration from information in the VM/370 directory. The LOGON command name may not be entered using any line-editing symbols, but the operands may use these symbols. See the <u>VM/370 Terminal User's Guide</u> for a detailed description of logon procedures.
- 2. If you use LOGON because a teleprocessing line or terminal error disconnected you from your virtual machine, you have 15 minutes to log on again. If you do not log on within 15 minutes, your virtual machine automatically logs off. In this case, you may have to reconstruct files and restart jobs interrupted by the teleprocessing line or terminal error.
- 3. If you previously issued the DISCONN command to run your virtual machine without a console and then issue the LOGON command to reconnect your console, certain SET and TERMINAL command operands are forced off even if they were on prior to issuing the DISCONN

command. After a reconnect, CP resets the linedel character to the one specified in the directory (the default value). Therefore, if you issue the SET or TERMINAL command with more than one operand and you specify an operand that is reset following a disconnect, re-issue the same SET or TERMINAL command again after you are reconnected. Issue the QUERY SET and QUERY TERMINAL command lines to check which functions are currently active.

- 4. During the virtual machine logon process on a VM/370 system generated for attached processing operation but operating in uniprocessor mode, a message is sent to the user with attached processor AFFINITY set (via the user directory's OPTION statement) that the AFFINITY setting of his virtual machine is nullified by the system's uniprocessor mode of operation.
- 5. If the LOGON/AUTOLOG/LINK journaling facility is activated, accounting records are produced for unsuccessful logon attempts with incorrect passwords. If system defined values are exceeded attempting to logon with trial passwords, a message is issued to an installation userid and the LOGON command is disabled. The default is four incorrect logon passwords.

#### Responses

#### ENTER PASSWORD:

indicates that the userid has been accepted. You should type in the password, or signal a carriage return if a mask is desired for. the password, and MASK was not included on the command line.

## LOGMSG- hh:mm:ss mm/dd/yy

indicates the time and date at which the system log message was generated or most recently revised. All lines of the log message for which the first character is an asterisk are displayed at this point. If you wish to see all of the system log messages, you must issue the CP command QUERY LOGMSG.

FILES: 
$${nnn \atop NO}$$
 RDR,  ${nnn \atop NO}$  PRT,  ${nnn \atop NO}$  PUN

This message is omitted if all counts are zero; otherwise, it indicates the number of spool files that exist for you at logon time.

LOGON AT hh:mm:ss zone weekday mm/dd/yy

-- or --

RECONNECTED AT hh:mm:ss zone weekday mm/dd/yy

indicates the time, day of the week, and date at which the LOGON or RECONNECT is complete.

is the response to the primary system operator. DEV resid specifies the resource identification of a 3704/3705 line.

## **MESSAGE**

Privilege Class: Any

Use the MESSAGE command to transmit message text to a specified userid or to the primary system operator. The format of the MESSAGE command is:

| r- |         |   |            |         |
|----|---------|---|------------|---------|
| ı  | Message | 1 | (userid )  | msgtext |
| 1  | MSG     | 1 | <* >       |         |
| 1  |         | 1 | (OPerator) | l l     |
| L_ |         |   |            |         |

#### where:

userid is the identification of the user who is to receive the message.

\* specifies that you are sending a message to yourself.

OPERATOR sends the message to the primary system operator regardless of his userid.

msgtext is the text of the message that is to be transmitted. The length of the message is limited by the number of characters remaining on the input line after entering the command and the appropriate operand.

#### Usage Notes

- 1. If the user designated to receive the message is not logged on or has suppressed the receiving of messages (SET MSG OFF), the message is not transmitted and the sender receives a diagnostic message to this effect. A message which is not received by a user is not saved and must be sent at a later time when the user is receiving messages.
- 2. The message is displayed at the terminal when the terminal is ready to receive output. If a typewriter terminal (or a display terminal having AUTOREAD set CN) is entering data, the message is not displayed until an end-of-line (carriage return or ENTER) signal is received.
- If the message is received by the primary system operator console and SET MSG ON is in effect, the alarm at the central computer console sounds.
- 4. If the user receiving the message is logged on with a 3277 virtual console that has the alarm feature, the alarm sounds.
- 5. MSG \* is useful in identifying the current userid of an abandoned terminal, or it can be used in a program intended to be executed under several userids.

## Responses

hh:mm:ss
MSG FROM OPERATOR: msqtext

is the message received by the user from the system operator.

hh:mm:ss
MSG FROM {LOGONxxx}: msqtext
userid
LOGNxxxx}

is the format of the message sent to another user or to the system operator, where userid is that of the sender. If the user sending the message is not logged on to VM/370, LOGON or LOGN and the line number are displayed instead of userid.

#### hh:mm:ss

is the time in hours:minutes:seconds when the  $% \left( 1\right) =\left( 1\right) +\left( 1\right) +\left( 1\right) =\left( 1\right) +\left( 1\right) +\left( 1\right) =\left( 1\right) +\left( 1$ 

## **NOTREADY**

Privilege Class: G

Use the NOTREADY command to cause a virtual device to appear as if it had changed from ready to not ready status. The format of the NOTREADY command is:

| NOTReady | vaddr

## where:

vaddr is the virtual device address (cuu) of the unit to be removed from ready status.

## Usage Notes

- 1. This command is for use with spooled unit record devices and virtual consoles only.
- 2. Any I/O operation to the specified device, in progress at the time the command is issued, is completed. On the next Start I/O (SIO) instruction, the not ready condition is in effect.

#### Response

None.

## ORDER

Privilege Class: G

Use the ORDER command to place your closed spool files in a specific order by device type. The format of the ORDER command is:

|  | ORDer   | -i { | Reader<br>Printe<br>PUnch | ;<br>;<br>; | (CLas | ss c1<br>olid1 | CLas: | s c2) 1<br>lid2} | *    | •   |    | **       |  |
|--|---------|------|---------------------------|-------------|-------|----------------|-------|------------------|------|-----|----|----------|--|
|  | A combi | nati | on of                     | CLASS       | and   | spool          | id s  | pecificati       | Lons | may | be | entered. |  |

## where:

READER specifies that the reader spool files are to be placed in RDR order.

PRINTER specifies that the printer spool files are to be placed in PRT order.

PUNCH specifies that the punch spool files are to be placed in PCH order.

CLASS c1 CLASS c2...

are the class(es) to be rearranged and the sequence in which they are to be processed. CLASS is a required reserved word and c1, c2,... are one-character alphameric fields (with values from A to Z and from 0 to 9) that represent spooling classes.

spoolid1 spoolid2...

are the spoolids of the files to be rearranged and the sequence in which they are to be processed.

## <u>Usage Notes</u>

- 1. You may order only your own files.
- Use the QUERY command to determine spool file attributes such as class and spoolid for files you want to rearrange.
- 3. A combination of class and spoolid specifications can be used to rearrange files. For example:

order printer class A 1963 class C

specifies that printer files are queued in the following order: all class A files, the file with spoolid 1963, all class C files, followed by any other printer spool files not specified in the ORDER command line.

- 4. When duplicate spoolids are present, the ORDER command resequences only the first duplicate spool file found.
- 5. The order of your spool files may change without warning between terminal sessions if the system was restarted with a checkpoint restart.

## Response

{nnnn | FILES ORDERED |

indicates the number of files that were placed in order. It is not displayed if you issued the CP SET IMSG OFF command.

## **PURGE**

Privilege Class: G

Use the PURGE command to remove your own closed spool files from the system before they are printed or punched by the spooling devices, or before they are read by a user. The format of the PURGE command is:

| PURge      | 1   |           | CLass c1 CLass c2<br> spoolid1 spoolid2 |                          |
|------------|-----|-----------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 11A combin | nat | ion of CL | SS and spoolid specif                   | ications may be entered. |

#### where:

READER purges reader files.

RDR

PRINTER purges printer spool files.

PRT

PUNCH purges punch spool files.

PCH

ALL purges all reader, printer, and punch spool files. When ALL is specified instead of a device type, all other operands are ignored.

CLASS c1 CLASS c2...

are the class(es) of files to be purged. CLASS is a required reserved word and c1, c2,... are one-character alphameric fields (with values from A to Z and 0 to 9) that represent spooling classes.

spoolid1 spoolid2...

are the spoolids of specific files to be purged.

<u>ALL</u> purges all files of the specified type (reader, printer, or punch).

## <u>Usage Notes</u>

- 1. Any closed spool file, owned by you, may be purged, regardless of its status, as long as it has not been selected for processing.
- Purging can be done using a combination of CLASS and spoolid specifications. For example:

purge printer class A 1932 class D 619

specifies that all class A and class D printer files and printer files with spoolids of 1932 and 619 are to be purged.

3. A file that has been spooled to another user's reader cannot be purged unless it is first reclaimed via the TRANSFER command.

## Pesponse

 ${nnnn \choose NO}$  FILES PURGED

indicates the number of files purged. It is not displayed if you issued the CP SET IMSG OFF command.

## QUERY

Privilege Class: G and all classes except class Any

Use the class G QUERY command to determine your system status and machine configuration by requesting:

- The time you have used during a terminal session.
- The number of closed input and output spool files associated with your virtual machine.
- The current settings of the SET command functions.
- · The current settings of the TERMINAL command functions.
- · The status of all the devices on your virtual machine.
- The channel operating mode of your virtual machine, whether block-multiplexer or selector.
- A listing of all users who are linked to a given virtual address, together with their device addresses and access modes.
- Identification and attributes associated with your virtual printer, punch, and reader spool files.
- · The identification of your virtual processor.
- The mode of processor operation for your virtual machine whether uniprocessor mode (UP) or attached processor mode (AP).

There are other operands you can use with the QUERY command if you have the privilege class required to use them. These are described in the <u>VM/370 Operator's Guide</u>. Also, if you are a CMS user, you can use the CMS QUERY command to guery the status of your CMS virtual machine.

<u>Note</u>: Use the NETWORK QUERY command to query  $370\,4/3705$  resources and remote 3270 devices attached to a 2701 or 2703 or to a 3704/3705 in EP mode.

For ease of use, the QUERY command and operands described in this section have been separated into the operands available for general users (class G) and those available to all users except class Any.

## QUERY Command for Class G Users

The format of the Class G QUERY command is:

| Ouery     |                   | CHANNels GRAF CONsole DAsd TApes LINES UR STORage ALL vaddr[-vaddr] |  |
|-----------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
|           | Reader<br>Pfinch  | spoolid <br> ALL  <br> CLass c                                      |  |
|           | Printer           | spoolid <br> ALL  <br> CLass c <br> TBL                             |  |
| <br> <br> | PF[nn]<br>PROCess |                                                                     |  |

## <u>where:</u>

TIME displays the current time, time zone, weekday, date, connect and processor time for the current terminal session.

SET displays the status of the SET command functions.

TERMINAL displays the current options in effect for your virtual console environment.

CPUID displays the 16-digit processor identification that is in use by the virtual machine. Values within the CPUID can be set by the directory OPTION statement or modified by the SET CPUID.

## FILES [CLASS c]

displays the number of spooled input and output files for your virtual machine. Files currently being processed are not included in the totals. If CLASS is specified, the number of spooled input and output files of the class specified is displayed.

VIRTUAL displays the status of all virtual devices.

CHANNELS displays the channel mode of operation for the virtual machine.

GRAF displays the status of all your virtual display devices that are locally attached.

CONSOLE displays the status of your virtual consoles.

DASD displays the status of all your virtual direct access storage devices.

TAPES displays the status of all your virtual magnetic tape devices.

LINFS displays the status of all your virtual communication lines.

UR displays the status of all your unit record devices.

STORAGE displays the size of your virtual storage.

ALL displays the status of all your virtual devices.

vaddr displays the status of the virtual device at address vaddr.

vaddr-vaddr displays the status of the devices within the range of addresses specified.

#### LINKS vaddr

displays the userid, device address, and access mode at the terminal for all users linked to the specified virtual address (vaddr). A range of virtual addresses is not supported by the LINKS operand.

READER RDR PRINTER displays the following information, pertaining to your closed virtual reader, virtual printer, and virtual punch spool files:

PRINTE PRT PUNCH

- Userid (of user who created the file)
- Spool file identification (spoolid)
- Class and originating device type
- Number of logical records in the file
- Number of copies specified for the file (has no effect for reader files)
- File hold status

One line of information is displayed for each spool file.

READER
PRINTER
PUNCH

spoolid

displays additional information for one spool file. The spoolid operand must follow the READER, PRINTER, or PUNCH operand. In addition to the information normally displayed for reader, printer, or punch files, the following is also displayed:

- Date and time the file was created.
- Filename and filetype of file (if any); if your file was assigned a dsname and you later issue QUERY, only the first 20 characters of the 24-character field are displayed.
- Distribution code of the file (printer and punch files only).

Only one line of data is displayed (that data pertaining to the spool file specified by spoolid).

READER PRINTER ALL PUNCH

displays additional information for spool files. The ALL operand must follow the READER, PRINTER, or PUNCH operand. In addition to the information normally displayed for the reader, printer, or punch files, the following is also displayed:

- Date and time the file was created
- Filename and filetype of file (if any); if your file was assigned a dsname and you later issue QUERY, only the first 20 characters of the 24-character field are displayed.
- Distribution code of the file (PRINTER and PUNCH files only)

One line of information is displayed for each spool file of the type specified.

 $\underline{Note}$ : For information on how to alter spool file attributes, see the CHANGE command discription in this section.

READER
PRINTER
PUNCH

PRINTER CLASS C

displays the basic information for all spool files of the class specified by c. This operand must follow the READER, PRINTER, or PUNCH operands. One line of information is displayed for each spool file of the specified class.

#### PRINTER TBL

displays additional information about print files spooled to the 3800 printer. This option must follow the PRINTER operand. In addition to the information normally displayed for print files, the following is also displayed:

- Character arrangement table
- Vertical format (FCB)
- Copy modification module
- Forms overlay frame
- Number of copies to be printed with forms overlay frame in place

One line of information is displayed for each print file specified.

PF[nn] displays the 3270 Program Function key number specified, along with its associated command lines. If nn is not specified, all 12 program function keys and their associated data lines are displayed. The value, nn, is a number from 1 (or 01) to 12. See the CP SET command for an explanation of how to define and use program function keys.

PROCESS displays for the user which processors are currently online to VM/370.

## QUERY Command for Class G Users

This section describes the messages that CP issues in response to your specific QUERY operands.

#### QUERY TIME

TIME IS hh:mm:ss zone weekday mm/dd/yy

The current real clock time in hours:minutes:seconds, the time zone (for example, EST), the day of the week and the calendar date (month/day/year) are displayed.

CONNECT= hh:mm:ss VIRTCPU= mmm:ss.hs TOTCPU= mmm:ss.hs

The time spent in the current terminal session is displayed.

## where:

CONNECT= hh:mm:ss is the actual clock time spent in the current terminal session in hours:minutes:seconds.

VIRTCPU= mmm:ss.hs is the virtual CPU time used in the current terminal session in minutes:seconds.hundredths of seconds.

TOTCPU= mmm:ss.hs is the total CPU time (virtual and overhead) used in the current terminal session in minutes:seconds.hundredths of seconds.

## QUERY SET

LINEDIT 
$$\{ON \\ OFF\}$$
, TIMER  $\{ON \\ OFF \\ REAL\}$ , ISAM  $\{ON \\ OFF\}$ , ECMODE  $\{ON \\ OFF\}$ 

The settings of all functions controlled by the SET command and the VM/370 directory ISAM and ECMODE options are displayed. Refer to the discussion of the SET command for explanations of the functions.

#### QUERY TERMINAL

LINEND  $\begin{cases} n \\ OFF \end{cases}$ , LINEDEL  $\begin{cases} n \\ OFF \end{cases}$ , CHARDEL  $\begin{cases} OFF \\ OFF \end{cases}$ , ESCAPE  $\begin{cases} OFF \\ OFF \end{cases}$ , TABCHAR  $\begin{cases} ON \\ OFF \\ Char \end{cases}$ 

LINESIZE nnn, MASK OFF , APL OFF , TEXT OFF , ATTN OFF , MODE VM

The settings of all functions that are controlled by the TERMINAL command are displayed. Refer to the discussion of the TERMINAL command for explanations of the functions. If LINEDIT is turned off, the logical editing symbols displayed are those that were in effect before line editing was turned off.

 $\underline{\text{Note}}$ : The TABCHAR option of the QUERY TERMINAL command appears on the 3278 Model 2A console screen.

## QUERY CPUID

CPUID: aabbbbbbcccdddd

#### where:

#### aabbbbbbbcccdddd

is the 16-digit processor identification associated with the virtual machine.

aa is the version code; these two digits are forced to X'FF' to identify that the virtual machine is running under VM/370.

bbbbbb is the processor identification number; this field contains six hexadecimal digits. This is the only part of the CPUID that can be modified by means of the SET CPUID command or set by the VM/370 directory's OPTION control statement.

cccc is the model number; this field contains a leftmost digit of 0 followed by three digits of the model number (0-9). This field defaults to the model number of the real machine.

dddd is the machine check extended logout; this field is forced to X'0000' since CP does not reflect machine checks back to the virtual machine.

<u>Note</u>: If the CPUID is not supplied by the directory OPTION statement or the SET CPUID command, then the CPUID associated with virtual machine(s) is as follows:

|                     | aa         | bbbbb | bccccd | lddd |
|---------------------|------------|-------|--------|------|
|                     | ٨          | ٨     | ٨      | ٨    |
| FF (virtual mach)   | <b>.</b> . | 1     | 1      | 1    |
| real CPUID          |            | _ J   | 1      | i    |
| real S/370 Model No |            |       | L      | ı    |
| all zeros           |            |       |        | L –  |

## QUERY FILES [CLASS c]

The total number of spool files in your system is displayed. If you specify the CLASS option with QUERY FILES, only the totals for the class you specify are indicated rather than for all classes on your system.

#### QUERY VIRTUAL CHANNELS

$$CHANNELS = \left\{ \begin{array}{l} SEL \\ BMX \end{array} \right\}$$

The operating mode of the virtual machine channels is displayed. This response applies to all of the virtual machine channels except channel 0, which is always a byte multiplexer channel, and any channels with virtual or real channel-to-channel adapters, which are always selector channels.

#### QUERY VIRTUAL GRAF

The status of all locally attached virtual display devices defined to your virtual machine is displayed.

## where:

vaddr is the virtual address to which the device is attached.

raddr is the real address of the device.

NOT READY shows the status of a virtual display device that has not been attached via the DIAL command.

#### QUERY VIRTUAL CONSOLE

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{vaddr cl c} & \begin{array}{c} \text{CONT} \\ \text{NOCONT} \end{array} \end{array} \begin{array}{c} \text{HOLD} \\ \text{NOHOLD} \end{array} \begin{array}{c} \text{COPY nn} \end{array} \begin{array}{c} \text{READY} \\ \text{NOTREADY} \end{array}$$

$$vaddr = {TO \atop FOR}$$
 userid DIST distcode

For virtual machine consoles, a three-line response is displayed. The first line shows the console status and options and the next two lines show the virtual console spooling status.

vaddr is the virtual address of the virtual machine console.

raddr is the real address of the terminal associated with the

virtual console.

c is the spooling class of the console.

nn is the number of copies spooled.

userid is the user identification.

distcode is the distribution code.

The other fields indicate the setting of the respective options in the SPOOL command.

The default settings for a virtual console are:

CONS vaddr ON DEV raddr TERM STOP vaddr CL T NOCONT NOHOLD COPY 01 READY vaddr FOR userid DIST distcode

## QUERY VIRTUAL DASD

DASD waddr type wolser (R/O) nnn CYL

The status of each virtual disk defined for your system is displayed.

where:

vaddr is the virtual address to which the DASD device is attached.

type is an IBM direct access device.

 $\underline{\underline{\text{Note}}}$ : A display of 3340 represents either a 3340 or 3344 device.

volser is the volume serial number of the system disk on which this virtual disk resides.

R/W indicates the read/write status of the disk.

R/O

nnn is the number of cylinders on the virtual disk.

## QUERY VIRTUAL TAPES

TAPE vaddr ON DEV raddr

The status of each tape defined for your system is displayed.

where:

vaddr is the virtual address to which the tape is attached.

raddr is the real address of the tape.

116 IBM VM/370 CP Command Reference for General Users

#### QUERY VIRTUAL LINES

LINE vaddr ON DEV raddr

The status of all communication lines defined in your virtual machine is displayed.

where:

vaddr is the virtual address to which the line is attached.

raddr is the real address of the line.

LINE vaddr { ENABLED } CONTROL OF

The status of virtual communication lines at virtual address vaddr is displayed.

#### QUERY VIRTUAL UR

The status of all the virtual readers attached to your virtual machine is displayed.

where:

vaddr is the virtual device address of the virtual reader.

c is the spool file class which the device services. A class of \* indicates the device serves all classes of spool files for input.

The other fields indicate the setting of the respective options in the SPOOL command.

The default settings for a reader are:

RDR vaddr CL \* NOCONT NOHOLD READY EOF

PUN vaddr CL c { CONT} { HOLD} { READY}

vaddr {T0 }
vaddr {FOR} userid DIST distcode

PRT vaddr CL c { CONT} { HOLD} CPY [\*]nn { NOTREADY}

vaddr FLASH ovly CHAP ctab MDFY cmod FCB pcpi

The status of all the virtual printers and punches attached to your virtual machine is displayed.

vaddr is the virtual device address of the virtual printer or punch.

c is the output class assigned to spool files produced from the device.

[\*Inn is the number of copies from 1 to 99 of each output file to be produced. When the optional asterisk (\*) appears, the 3800 performs the duplication internally, provided the spool file contains sufficient information to be spooled to the 3800 printer. If there is insufficient information, the asterisk is ignored and printing occurs normally on the printer assigned in the spool file class.

 $\underline{\mathtt{Note}}\colon$  Further information can be obtained in the "Usage Notes" discussion of the SPOOL command.

TO userid indicates that the output from the device, when closed, becomes a reader input spool file for the indicated userid.

#### FOR userid

indicates the userid identification (spool file owner) assigned to spool files produced from the device.

distcode is the distribution code assigned to each spool file produced from the device.

cc is the number of copies that are printed while the forms overlay frame is in place.

ovly is the name of the forms overlay frame superimposed on the output pages.

ctab is the name of the character arrangement table used to generate output.

cmod is the name of the copy modification module used to alter output text.

pcpi is the name of the FCB module used in the vertical formatting of a page.

<u>Note</u>: The distcode in this case indicates the FOR userid; however, the listcode produced on the output files when the file is closed is the distcode assigned to the FOR userid as specified in the VM/370 directory.

The other fields indicate the setting of the respective options in the SPOOL command.

The default settings are:

PUN vaddr CL A NOCONT NOHOLD COPY 01 READY vaddr FOR userid DIST distcode

PRT vaddr CL A NOCONT NOHOLD COPY 01 READY vaddr FOR userid DIST distcode FLASHC 00 vaddr FLASH CHAR MDFY FCB

userid and distcode are assigned for the virtual machine.

## QUERY VIRTUAL STORAGE

STORAGE = nnnnnK

The size of the virtual machine in multiples of 1024 bytes is displayed.

## QUERY VIRTUAL ALL

Has the same effect as if all the following commands were issued:

OUERY VIRTUAL STOPAGE
OUERY VIRTUAL LINES
OUERY VIRTUAL TAPE
QUERY VIRTUAL UP
QUERY VIRTUAL DASD
OUERY VIRTUAL GRAF
QUERY VIRTUAL CONSOLE
OUERY VIRTUAL CHANNELS

## QUERY VIRTUAL vaddr

## QUERY VIRTUAL vaddr-vaddr

The response is in the same form as QUERY VIRTUAL DASD, TAPES, LINES, or UR, depending on virtual device type. When a range of addresses is specified a response is used for each device within that range.

If vaddr corresponds to a 3330V (Mass Storage System's virtual 3330 volume) address, the following response is issued:

DASD vaddr ON DASD vaddr

If vaddr on the command line is a Mass Storage Control 3851 port address, the following response is issued:

MSC vaddr ON DEV vaddr

## QUERY LINKS vaddr

userid valdr  ${R/O \atop R/W}$ , ...

• •

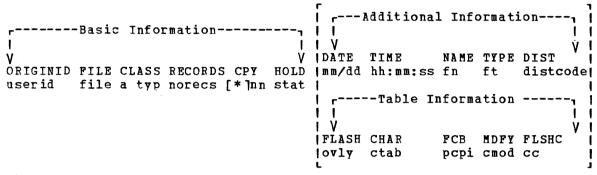
A list of users who are currently linked to the device at virtual address vaddr is displayed.

userid is the identification of the user who originated the link.

vaddr is the virtual address by which the user (userid) refers
to the device.

R/O is the type of access the user (userid) has to the R/W device.

#### QUERY READER, QUERY PRINTER, QUERY PUNCH



where:

userid is the user who originally created the file.

file is a unique, system-assigned number which is used by VM/370 to identify the file.

a is the spool file class.

typ is the originating device type (PRT, PUN, CON, or RDR).

norecs is the number of logical records contained in the file.

 $\underline{\text{Note}}$ : For further information on altering spool file attributes, refer to the CHANGE command in Section 5.

is the file hold status: NONE (no hold), USER (user hold), SYS (system hold), or USYS (system and user hold).

mm/dd is the date the file was created in month/day.

hh:mm:ss is the time the file was opened for creation in hours:minutes:seconds. For some files, such as spooled console files, this time may be a span of hours before the time at which the file is closed.

fn is the filename assigned to the file (if any). If the file has a 24-character data set name (dsname), only 20 characters are displayed. These characters extend from the "name" field through the "type" field.

ft is the filetype assigned to the file (if any).

distcode is the distribution code assigned to the file.

ovly is the name of the forms overlay frame superimposed on the output.

ctab is the name of the character arrangement table used to generate output.

pcpi is the name of the FCB module used in the vertical formatting of a page.

cmod is the name of the copy modification module used to alter output text.

cc is the number of copies that are printed while the forms overlay frame is in place.

When you issue QUERY READER, QUERY PRINTER, or QUERY PUNCH commands, CP responds by listing (in the form described) all the closed spool files associated with your virtual reader, printer, or punch.

The information listing DATE, TIME, NAME, TYPE, and DIST (date of file creation, time of file creation, filename, filetype and file distribution code) is displayed only when you specify the ALL or spoolid operands. However, if you specify the TBL operand, the information listing FLASH, CHAPS, FCB, MDFY, and FLSHC (3800 overlay form, 3800 character arrangement table, 3800 vertical formatting, 3800 copy modifications, and the number of copies to be printed by 3800 with overlay form) is displayed.

Once a printer file starts printing, it does not appear in the response to a QUERY PRINTER command.

If a reader file appears to be lost, due to the virtual machine abnormally terminating without closing the reader, you can issue the commands SPOOL READER HOLD and CLOSE READER to try to recover the reader file.

To terminate the displaying of the response to a QUERY READER, QUERY PRINTER, or QUERY PUNCH command, press the Attention key (or its equivalent).

QUERY PFnn

The program function defined for a program function key is displayed. If there is no function defined for the program function key, the following message is issued:

PFnn UNDEFINED

## Notes:

- 1. A logical line end character imbedded in pfdata1 appears as a carriage return in the response to a QUERY PFnn command.
- In the case of PFnn COPY or PFnn TAB, the existence of unnecessary or lack of trailing blanks may negate the function and force the PF key to be recognized as pfdata.

## QUERY PROCESS

## PROCESSOR mm ONLINE, PROCESSOR nn ONLINE]

The first processor displayed is the main processor. The second processor displayed is the attached processor and this part of the response only occurs if VM/370 is running in AP mode. VM/370 is running in uniprocessor mode when the bracketed part of the response is omitted.

# QUERY Command for all Classes of Users (Except Class Any)

This form of the QUERY command is for all classes of users except those in the Any category. Use this form of the QUERY command to:

- Display the log messages.
- · List all the users that are logged on.
- Display the number of users that are logged on or dialed to VM/370.

The format for this QUERY command is:

| _  |       |   |                 |          |  |
|----|-------|---|-----------------|----------|--|
| 1. | Ouery | 1 | LOGmsq<br>Names |          |  |
| 1  |       | 1 | Names           |          |  |
| ļ  |       | 1 | ) Users         | [userid] |  |
| 1  |       | ł | (userid         | ,        |  |
| L  |       |   |                 |          |  |

#### where:

LOGMSG displays the log messages of the day.

#### NAMES

displays a list of all the users logged on and the real address of the line to which each is connected. If a user is disconnected, the abbreviation DSC is printed instead of the line address.

#### USERS

displays the number of logged on users and the number of users logically connected to other virtual machines.

## USERS userid userid

displays the user identification and the terminal device address of the specified user if he is logged on. If the user is not logged on, a message to this effect is issued. Use the QUERY USERS userid format if the userid is the same as an operand of the QUERY command (for example, TAPES).

Note: It is possible for the number of users logged on as indicated by the "NAMES" operand to differ from the number of users indicated by the "USERS" operand if the QUERY command is executed while users are in the process of logging on or logging off the system.

QUERY Command Responses for All Classes of Users (Except Class Any)

## QUERY LOGMSG

- \* logmsg text line 1
- \* logmsg text line n

All lines (both those with an asterisk and without) in the log message file are displayed.

## QUERY NAMES

A list of all logged-on users is displayed; if the user is currently connected, the real address (raddr), or the resource identification of a 3704/3705 line (resid) to which he is connected is displayed; if he is not connected to the system, DSC is displayed.

## QUERY USERS

nnn USERS, mmm DIALED

The number of users logged on and dialed to VM/370 is displayed.

#### where:

nnn is the total number of logged-on users.

mmm is the total number of users attached via DIAL to virtual machines.

 $\underline{\text{Note}}$ : DIALED means the line is not available to CP because it is logically attached to a multiple-access virtual machine and is a part of that user's virtual machine operation.

## QUERY userid or QUERY USERS userid

The real address (raddr) or the resource identification of a 3704/3705 line (resid) to which the specified user is connected is displayed.

## READY

Privilege Class: G

Use the READY command to set a device-end interruption pending for a specified virtual device. The format of the READY command is:

READY | vaddr

## where:

vaddr is a virtual device address (cuu).

## Usage Notes

- 1. The status of the virtual machine is unchanged.
- 2. Other than having a device-end interruption pending, the virtual device is unchanged.

## Responses

None.

## REQUEST

Privilege Class: G

Use the REQUEST command to make an attention interrupt pending at your virtual console. The format of the REQUEST command is:

| _  |         |   | <br> |   |
|----|---------|---|------|---|
| 1  | REQuest | 1 |      | 1 |
| L_ |         |   | <br> |   |

## <u>Usage Notes:</u>

- 1. The REQUEST command performs the same functions as ATTN and the two commands can be used interchangeably.
- 2. CP ignores the REQUEST command if I/O is in progress at the console, or if other interrupts are pending. This condition may occur if the user issues the REQUEST command using DIAGNOSE X'08'.

Responses

None.

## RESET

Privilege Class: G

Use the RESET command to clear all pending interrupts from the specified virtual device. The format of the RESET command is:

| RESET | vaddr

## where:

vaddr is a virtual device address (cuu) of the device to be reset.

## Usage Notes

- In addition to clearing all pending interrupts, all error conditions occurring as a result of unit checks and virtual sense bytes are reset.
- 2. When the DIAL command is issued from a local 3270 terminal, the virtual system user must use the CP command RESET to drop the dialed connection.

#### Responses

#### DEVICE RESET

is the response you receive upon the the successful completion of the command.

## REWIND

Privilege Class: G

Use the REWIND command to rewind (but not unload) a real tape unit attached to your virtual machine at a specific virtual device address. The format of the REWIND command is:

| REWind | vaddr

#### where:

vaddr is the virtual device address (cuu) of the tape unit to be rewound.

## Usage Note

The PEWIND command accomplishes the manual operation of rewinding and making the tape ready at the tape unit.

#### Responses

#### REWIND COMPLETE

is the response you receive upon the the successful initiation of the command. Receiving this message does not imply that the tape is physically rewound yet.

## REWIND NOT PERFORMED

is the response you receive if the real tape unit is not ready.

## SET

Privilege Class: G

Use the SET command to control various functions within your virtual system. The format of the SET command is:

```
ACNT
SET
         AUTOPol1
         MSG
         SMsq
         WNG
         IMSG
                   ON
         RUN
                   OFF
         LINEDit
         ECmode
         ISAM
         NOTRans
         PAGEX
         EMSG
                   OFF
                   CODE
                   TEXT
                   ON
OFF
REAL
         TIMER
         Affinity
                   ION I
                   OFF
         CPUid
                  bbbbbb
                    ION | SVC | TMR |
         ASsist
                        | [NOSVC] [NOTMR]
         PFnn | IMMed
                         [ [pfdata1#pfdata2#...pfdatan]
              | <u>DELayed</u> | '
         PFnn [TAB n1 n2 ... ]
         PFnn [COPY [resid]]
        PFnn [COPY [cuu]]
```

ACNT {ON OFF}

controls whether accounting information is displayed at the terminal or not (ON and OFF, respectively) when the operator issues the CP ACNT command. When you log on VM/370, ACNT is set on.

AUTOPOLL ON OFF

controls whether or not CP tests each BTAM autopoll CCW to see if it has been dynamically modified. ON indicates that (1) CP bypasses testing, and (2) the VS1 operating system is to notify CP, via the DIAGNOSE instruction code X'0028', after an autopoll CCW has been modified. ON substantially reduces the overhead required by CP to service BTAM autopoll channel programs. OFF causes CP to check each autopoll CCW after each execution of the channel program and is the default status when the user logs on.

Note: If you SET AUTOPOIL ON and the virtual operating system does not have the appropriate Diagnose interface, CP does not detect changes to BTAM channel programs and unpredictable results can occur. OS/VS 1 Release 6.0, however, does have this interface.

MSG {ON OFF}

controls whether messages sent by the MSG command from other users are to be received at the terminal. If ON is specified, the messages are displayed. If OFF is specified, no messages are received. In addition to controlling messages generated by the MESSAGE command, spooling messages generated by users sending punch, printer or reader files to another virtual machine are also suppressed if OFF is specified. When you log on VM/370, MSG is set on.

SMSG {ON }

controls whether a virtual machine is receiving special messages or not. If OFF is specified, the virtual machine cannot receive special msssages.

WNG ON OFF

controls whether warning messages are displayed at the terminal. If ON is specified, all warning messages sent via the CP WARNING command from the system operator are received at the terminal. If OFF is specified, no warning messages are received. When you log on VM/370, WNG is set on.

IMSG {ON }

controls whether certain informational responses issued by the CP CHANGE, DEFINE, DETACH, IPL, ORDER, PURGE, and TRANSFER commands are displayed at the terminal or not. The descriptions of these CP commands tell which responses are affected. If ON is specified the informational responses are displayed. If OFF is specified, they are not. The SET IMSG ON or OFF command line has no effect on the handling of error messages set by the SET EMSG command. When you log on VM/370, IMSG is set on.

RUN ON OFF

controls whether the virtual machine stops when the attention key is pressed. ON allows you to activate the attention key (causing a read of a CP command) without stopping your virtual machine. When the CP command is entered, it is immediately executed and the virtual machine resumes execution. OFF places the virtual machine in the normal CP environment, so that when the attention key is pressed, the virtual machine stops. When you log on VM/370, RUN is set off.

LINEDIT {ON OFF}

controls the line editing functions. ON specifies that the line editing functions and the symbols of the VM/370 system are to be used to edit virtual processor console input requests. This establishes line editing features in systems that do not normally provide them. OFF specifies that no character or line editing is to be used for the virtual machine operating system. When you log on VM/370, LINEDIT is set on.

ECMODE {ON OFF}

controls whether the virtual machine operating system may use System/370 extended control mode and control registers 1 through 15. Control register 0 may be used with ECMODE either ON or OFF. When you log on VM/370, ECMODE is set according to the user's directory option; ON if ECMODE was specified and OFF if not.

<u>Note</u>: Execution of the SET ECMODE {ON | OFF} command always causes a virtual system reset, but does not change the PSW ECMODE bit.

ISAM {ON OFF}

controls whether additional checking is performed on virtual I/O requests to DASD in order to support the OS Indexed Sequential Access Method (ISAM). When you log on VM/370, ISAM is set according to the user's directory options; ON if ISAM was specified and OFF if not.

NOTRANS {ON OFF}

controls CCW translation for CP. NOTRANS can be specified only by a virtual machine that occupies the virtual=real space. It causes all virtual I/O from the issuing virtual machine to bypass the CP CCW translation except under the following conditions:

- SIO tracing active
- First CCW not in the V=R region
- I/O operation is a sense command
- I/O device is a dial-up terminal
- I/O is for a non-dedicated device
- Pending device status

Any of the above conditions forces CCW translation.

To be in effect in the virtual=real environment, SET NOTRANS ON must be issued after the virtual=real machine is loaded via the IPL command. (IPL sets the NOTRANS option to an OFF condition.)

PAGEY ON OFF

controls the pseudo page fault portion of the VM/VS handshaking feature. PAGEX ON or OFF should only be issued for a virtual machine that has the VM/VS handshaking feature active. It can only be specified for a virtual machine that has the extended control mode (ECMODE) option. PAGEX ON sets on the pseudo page fault portion of handshaking; PAGEX OFF sets it off. When you log on to VM/370, PAGEX is set OFF. Also, each time you IPL your virtual machine, PAGEX is set off. If you want to use the pseudo page fault handling portion of handshaking, you must issue SET PAGEX ON after you load your operating system.

EMSG ON OFF CODE TEXT

controls error message handling. ON specifies that both the error code and text are displayed at the terminal. TEXT specifies that only text is displayed. CODE specifies that only the error code is to be displayed. OFF specifies that no error message is to be displayed. When you log on VM/370, EMSG is set to TEXT.

If the console is being spooled, the OFF setting is ignored for the spooled output and the full error message appears in the spooled output. The other three settings result in spooled output that matches the console printout.

Note: CMS recognizes EMSG settings for all error (E), information (I), and warning (W) messages, but ignores the EMSG setting and displays the complete message (error code and text) for all response (R), severe error (S), and terminal (T) messages. Also, data typed in such as a list of names following a message, will not be controlled by the EMSG setting.

 $\left. \begin{array}{l} \text{TIMER} \\ \text{OFF} \\ \text{REAL} \end{array} \right\}$ 

controls the virtual timer. ON specifies that the virtual timer is to be updated only when the virtual processor is running. OFF specifies that the virtual timer is not to be updated. REAL specifies that the virtual timer is to be updated during virtual CPU run time and also during virtual wait time. If the REALTIMER option is specified in your VM/370 directory entry, TIMER is set to REAL when you log on; otherwise it is set to ON when you log on.

AFFINITY OFF

controls whether or not CP dispatches a virtual machine and execute its programs on either the main processor or the attached processor of an attached processor system. Normal mode is AFFINITY OFF, allowing virtual machine execution on either processor. AFFINITY ON causes the directory to be interrogated for an affinity setting; if there is none in the directory, the user receives an informational message. In uniprocessor mode, affinity is meaningless because all virtual machines execute on the main processor.

When affinity is in effect for a virtual machine, only the specified processor runs the virtual machine. This is particularly useful for virtual machines that require features or performance enhancements that are only available on one processor in an attached processor system. CP instructions (such as privileged operation instructions) executed on behalf of a virtual machine are not restricted to a processor by an affinity setting.

### CPUID bbbbbb

CPUID is the keyword that provides a means of setting or changing the CPU identification for a virtual machine. The variable value bbbbbb represents a string of six hexadecimal digits that permit unique identification of the CPU. This command allows the user to provide a unique CPU identification to be stored in response to the 'STIDP' instruction. It is necessary to associate a unique CPUID with each virtual machine that is attached to an MSC port since solicited/unsolicited messages are directed to the host system by means of the CPUID. There is no checking by VM/370 to ensure that all virtual machine using the SET CPUID command have specified unique CPU serials. The hexadecimal field 'bbbbbb' is the CPU identification number (CPU serial).

### Note:

The CPU identification number (serial) is only a portion of the complete CPUID. The CPUID identification stored in response to a STIDP instruction is a string of 16 hexadecimal digits as follows:

### aabbbbbbccccdddd

### where

- aa version code; these two digits are forced to X'FF' to identify that the virtual machine is running under VM/370.
- bbbbbb CPU identification number; this field contains six hexadecimal digits. This is the only part of the CPUID that can be set by the DIRECTORY OPTION control statement and modified by means of the SET CPUID command.
- cccc model number; this field contains a high order 0 digit followed by the three digits of the model number (0-9). This field defaults to the model number of the real machine.
- dddd machine check extended logout; this field is forced
   to X'0000' since CP does not reflect machine checks
   back to the virtual machine.

```
ASSIST | ON | SVC | TMR | | OFF
```

All functions of SET ASSIST operands pertain to VM/370 hardware assist. VM/370 hardware assist consists of processor hardware that assists the processor in the execution of certain instructions, series of instructions, privileged operations, and interrupt processing that are normally handled by the control program portion of VM/370. In attached processor systems, VM/370 hardware assist is available for installation on either or both processors.

All, some, or none of the function performed by VM/370 hardware assist may be available on the processor or attached processor that the virtual machine is logged on. (For the extent of VM/370 hardware assist available on supported VM/370 processors, refer to the VM/370 Operator's Guide.) The extent of VM/370 hardware assist available to your virtual machine can be determined by invoking QUERY SET and by the responses to attempts to invoke the various operands of SET ASSIST. The hardware assist functions can only be activated for an individual virtual machine provided the VM/370 system operator permits the associated hardware assist function to be active for the entire system (or in attached processor systems, the appropriate processor). Overall system control of hardware assist is controlled by SET SASSIST and SET CPASSIST commands; see the VM/370 Operator's Guide for details on these commands.

If VM/370 hardware assist is active for the entire system, then hardware assist is active and used during virtual machine operations immediately after logon. Hardware assist as it pertains to a virtual machine can then be turned off and on again by SET ASSIST OFF and SET ASSIST ON respectively.

The SVC handling portion of the hardware assist is invoked when you log on unless your VM/370 directory entry has the SVCOFF option. Issue the QUERY SET command line to see if the hardware assist is activated and whether the hardware assist or VM/370 is handling SVC interruptions. All SVC 76 requests are passed to CP for handling, regardless of the SVC and NOSVC operands. If you issue the SET ASSIST command line and specify SVC or NOSVC while the hardware assist is turned off, the appropriate bits are set. Later, if hardware assist is turned on again, the operand you specified while it was off becomes effective. ON sets the hardware assist on for the virtual machine; OFF turns it off. SVC specifies that the hardware assist handles all SVC interruptions except SVC 76 for the virtual machine; NOSVC means VM/370 handles all the SVC interruptions.

If the user requests VM/370 hardware assist and it is available and active, the request is honored; if VM/370 hardware assist is not active but is available and the user attempts to enable hardware assist, the virtual machine remembers the enabling attempt and an appropriate message is sent to the user. When the system operator enables hardware assist, it is immediately utilized by the virtual machine. In the event that hardware assist is not available or active on the system, an appropriate error message is issued. In an attached processor system, hardware assist is available to any virtual machine provided it is installed on one of the

processors; then, to use hardware assist, the virtual machines affinity must be set to match the processor that contains hardware assist.

The TMP and NOTMR operands control the method of updating the virtual interval timer (virtual address X'50'). If TMR is specified, the virtual interval timer assist hardware updates the virtual interval timer in the same way that the real interval timer is updated, that is, 300 times per second. If NOTMR is specified, the virtual interval timer is updated only when CP is given control. This can be as seldom as once per time slice interval.

See the <u>VM/370 System Programmer's Guide</u> for additional information on how to use VM/370 hardware assist.

### 

defines a program function for a program function key on a 3270 display station and indicates when that function is to be executed. If PFnn is specified with no operands, that program function key is considered "undefined." See the  $\underline{\text{VM}}/\underline{370}$   $\underline{\text{Terminal User's Guide}}$  for a description of how to use the 3270 program function keys.

In PFnn, nn is a number from 1 (or 01) to 12 that corresponds to a key on a 3270 display station. The program function is a programming capability you create by defining a series of VM/370 commands or data you want executed. This series of commands is executed when you press the appropriate program function key.

IMMED specifies that the program function is executed immediately after you press the program function key.

DELAYED specifies that execution of the program function is delayed for a display terminal. When the program function is entered, it is displayed in the input area and not executed until you press the Enter key. DELAYED is the default value for display terminals.

### pfdata1#pfdata2#...pfdatan

defines the VM/370 command or data lines that constitute the program function. If more than one command line is to be entered, the pound sign (#) must separate the lines. If you use the pound sign (#) to separate commands that you want executed with the designated PF key, you must precede the command line with #CP, turn line editing off, or precede each pound sign with the logical escape character ("). For further explanation, see the "Usage Notes" section that follows. If no command lines are entered following the PFnn designation, then the program function is marked undefined. Program functions cannot be embedded within one another.

PFnn [TAB n1 n2 ...]

specifies a program function key number to be associated with tab settings on a terminal. The number of the PF key, nn, can be a value from 1 (or 01) to 12. If the TAB keyword and tab settings are not entered, that program function key is considered "undefined." For examples of how this feature is used, see the <a href="VM/370 CMS User's Guide">VM/370 CMS User's Guide</a>. TAB is a keyword identifying the tab function. The tab settings (n1 n2 ...) may be entered in any sequence. <a href="Note">Note</a>: When defining the TAB

function, the existence of blanks preceding the keyword TAB or the lack of trailing tab settings forces the pf key to be treated as pfdata.

# PFnn [COPY [resid]]

specifies that the program function key numbered nn performs a COPY function for a remote 3270 terminal. The number, nn, must be a value from 1 (or 01) to 12. The COPY function produces a printed output of the entire screen display at the time the PF key is actuated. The output is printed on an IBM printer connected to the same control unit as your display terminal. The resource identification, resid, may specified if more than one printer is connected to the same your display control unit as terminal. It is three-character hexadecimal resource identification number assigned to a specific printer. If resid is entered, the printed copy is directed to a specific printer; if not, the copy is printed on the printer with the lowest resid number. The resid numbers of the printers available to your display terminal can be obtained from your system operator. If only one printer is available, as with the 3275 Display Station, resid need not be specified.

### PFnn [COPY [cuu]]

specifies that the designated program function key, PFnn, performs a COPY function for a local 3270 terminal. The number of the PF key, nn, must be a value from 1 (or 01) to 12. When the PF key is pressed, the COPY function produces a printed output of the entire local screen display except for the status field, which is replaced with blanks. The cuu represents the real hardware address of the display printer, and may specify a printer that is on a different control unit than the one to which your 3270 is attached. If you do not specify cuu, the printer with the lowest cuu that is available on the same control unit as your 3270 is selected.

Notes: For both remote and local COPY functions:

- 1. You receive a NOT ACCEPTED message, displayed in the screen status field of your 3270, if any of the following situations occur:
  - The printer is already busy, or all printers are busy.
  - The printer is turned off.
  - The printer is operational but has not been varied online by the system operator.
  - The printer is out of paper or is in any other intervention-required condition.
  - The designated device is not a 3284/3286/3287/3288/3289 printer.
  - The SET PFnn COPY command format is invalid.
- 2. You may include your own identification on the printed output by entering the data into the user input area of the screen before you press the PF key. The identification appears on the last two lines of the printed copy.

- 3. To ensure the definition of a pf key for the COPY function, you can either start with one leading blank before the keyword COPY or follow the keyword with at least five blanks.
- 4. The existence of more than one data fileid (cuu or resid) following the keyword COPY, identifies the string as pfdata rather than a hardcopy request.

### Usage Notes

- 1. System default values for SET operands or the values set by previously invoked SET command operands can be determined by the use of the QUERY command.
- SET TIMER REAL must be specified if an interrupt-driven system such as Customer Information Control System (CICS) is to be run in a virtual machine.
- 3. Both SET PFnn TAB and SET PFnn COPY are executed immediately upon pressing the appropriate program function key. If you insert the keywords DELAYED or IMMED after the PFnn operand, the command is accepted, but the keyword is ignored. The program function still executes immediately.
- 4. In the case of systems with attached processors, the VM/370 hardware assists may be installed on none, one, or both processors. Similarly, hardware assist, if equipped on both processors of an attached processor system, can be activated for none, either, or both systems by the system operator. Thus, with the AFFINITY setting of a virtual machine, the user can receive no response indicating that VM/370 hardware assist is installed and active on his processor. In attached processor setups where the user has no processor preference (AFFINITY=NONE) upon entering SET ASSIST he too receives no response if either processor has VM/370 hardware assist active. Any error message is indicative that VM/370 hardware assist is not available or active for user. If the user receives a message indicating that VM/370 hardware assist is not available on a particular processor it is also implying that it is available on the other processor. Therefore, the user, to take advantage of VM/370 hardware, need only change his affinity setting, then initiate the SET ASSIST command.
- 5. If you use the SET PFnn command to set up a series of concatenated commands, you should be careful of line-editing characters. The following examples demonstrate two methods for entering a series of commands:
- The SET RUN ON command should be issued before the user issues an ADSTOP command.

### Example 1

Enter the following command while in CMS mode:

set linedit on

and press the ENTER key.

Now enter one of the following commands:

#cp set pf02 immed g rdr#g prt#g pun

-- or --

cp set pf02 immed q rdr"#q prt"#q pun

-- or --

set pf02 immed q rdr"#q prt"#q pun

and press the ENTER key.

CP assigns the three QUERY commands as functions of the PF02 key. Pressing the PF02 key executes the three QUERY commands.

# Example 2

Enter the following command while in CMS mode:

set linedit off

and press the ENTER key.

Then enter:

set pf02 immed g rdr#g prt#g pun

-- or --

cp set pf02 immed q rdr#q prt#q pun

and press the ENTER key.

CP assigns the three QUERY commands as functions of the PF02 key.

Then enter:

set linedit on

and press the ENTER key.

Pressing the PF02 key executes the three QUERY commands.

Responses

None.

# SLEEP

Privilege Class: Any

Use the SLEEP command to place the virtual machine in a dormant state but allow messages to be displayed. You can specify a sleep interval in the command line and the virtual machine is awakened automatically when the specified interval has elapsed. The format of the SLEEP command is:

| r     |   |    |        | <del></del> |
|-------|---|----|--------|-------------|
| 1     | 1 | г  | г 11   |             |
| 1     | 1 | 1  | SEC    |             |
| Sleep | 1 | nn | MINII  |             |
| i     | i |    | IHRSII |             |
| i     | i | L  | i ii   |             |

# <u>where:</u>

```
SECULINA INTERPORTED INTERPORTED INTERP
```

indicates the number of seconds, minutes, or hours, measured by the time-of-day clock, that the virtual machine is to remain dormant. The value nn can be any decimal number from 00 through 99. If you specify no time unit, the value of nn is taken to be in minutes.

#### Usage Notes

- 1. During the dormant period, the virtual machine does not run but connection time is still being counted.
- 2. The terminal can be awakened at any time by signaling attention.
- 3. If no interval is specified, the virtual machine remains dormant until awakened by signaling attention.
- 4. If you issue the SLEEP command from a CP read or from a VM read using the CP "escape" function (#CP SLEEP), the end of the time interval or signaling attention returns you to the CP environment.
- 5. If you issue the SLEEP command while in virtual machine mode (for example, CMS execution of the command line CP SLEEP), the end of the time interval or signaling attention returns your terminal to virtual machine mode without entering the CP environment.
- 6. The SLEEP command, with the time interval, is a convenient way to delay or schedule the execution of certain jobs that could be run more efficiently at a later time; for example, second shift.

### Responses

None.

# **SMSG**

Privilege Class: G

use the SMSG command to send a special message to a virtual machine programmed to accept and process the message. The format of the SMSG command is:

| r    | T      |           | <del></del> - |
|------|--------|-----------|---------------|
| SMsq | userid | . msqtext | - 1           |
| L    |        |           | i             |

### where:

userid is the receiving virtual machine's logon ID; if you specify userid as "\*", it indicates the message is to be sent to yourself.

is the text of the message that is to be transmitted. Because the input buffers on various console devices differ, the length of the message is limited by the number of characters remaining on the input line after entering the command and the userid. For example: A 3270 display device contains a 139 character input buffer. If you enter:

smsg pd58gh1c special message

14 characters used 125 characters left

sm u special message

5 characters used 134 characters left

Note: Although the 3270 display unit contains 139 characters in its input area, CP only reads 134 characters of data. When the SMSG command is issued using DIAGNOSE X 08, only 132 characters are read by CP.

### <u>Usage Notes:</u>

- 1. Special messages do not appear on the specially programmed virtual machine's screen because the messages are designed to be instructions that are passed as data parameters. The special messages are stored in the prespecified VMCF data receiving area as they are received, and the instructions are processed by the programmed virtual machine.
- Virtual machines can only receive and process special messages under these two conditions: (1) the virtual machine has issued the SET SMSG OM command, and (2) the user wishing to receive special messages has issued an AUTHORIZE with the Virtual Machine Communication Facility (VMCF) of VM/370.

Note: Refer to <u>VM/370 System Programmer's Guide</u> for more information on the AUTHORIZE function of VMCF.

#### Responses

None

# SPOOL

#### Privilege Class: G

Use the SPOOL command to modify the spooling control options in effect for a given virtual spooling device or for a group of devices. The SPOOL command can also start or stop the spooling of virtual console input and output. You can direct a file to a remote location by using the SPOOL command in conjunction with the TAG command. This latter function is discussed below in the section "Transmitting Files to Remote Locations." The default values for this command appear under "Usage Notes" following the operand descriptions. The format of the SPOOL command is:

```
CLass (c) | CONt | Hold | EOF
SPool (Reader)
      1) vaddr (
                            (*)| | NOCont| | NOHold| | NOEof|
                   (Printer)
        PUnch
                   ||For|\
                            *
                                    ||NOHold||<u>NOCont</u>|[CLass c]
                        J SYSTEM | L
   [COpy[*]nn]2
                     OFF
                    ICLOSE I
                                [Flash name nn2]
                    IPURGE I
                                |MOdify name3
                                IChars name3
                                IFCB name<sup>3</sup>
                                1.
       {CONsole} (START) [HOld | CONT | TERM | [TO | userid] | vaddr | STOP | NOHold | NOCont | NOTER | For | * } |
       | \vaddr \
  J (SYSTEM) I
                      [Class c] [COpy[*]nn]
  |CLOSE||OFF
  | PURGE | L
                      | Flash name nn2 |
                      |Modify name3
                      |Chars name3
                      [FCB name3
```

|¹At least one of the options within braces must be selected; however, | more than one may be specified, and they may be entered in any order | on the command line.

<sup>|</sup> These options can only be used to modify a virtual spooling printer
| Furthermore, these options only apply to a 3800 printer as a virtual
| spooling device.

 $<sup>\</sup>parallel$  3 You can specify NULL for the name field to nullify any previous or existing settings of the MODIFY, CHARS, or FCB operands. NULL  $\parallel$  is the default.

where:

READER modifies the options for all reader spool files.

PRINTER modifies the options for all printer spool files. PRT

PUNCH modifies the options for all punch spool devices. PCH

CONSOLE modifies the options for the virtual console spool file and/or initiates or stops the spooling of virtual console input and output, including CP input/output.

vaddr is the virtual device address (cuu) of the virtual unit record device or console whose options are to be modified.

CLASS (c) specifies the spool class of the device. c is a (\*) one-character alphameric field whose values can be A through Z, or 0 through 9.

Unless your virtual reader class is asterisk (\*), you must ensure that any files to be read by your virtual reader are of the same spool class as your virtual reader. The \* is the universal class; if your virtual reader is class \*, it can read any file, regardless of class.

cont ignores intermediate end-of-file indications or CLOSE requests. For virtual readers, reading is continuous, with all end-of-file indicators ignored until all files spooled to the virtual machine are read in. If this option is not in effect, a unit exception is reflected to the virtual machine at the end of each spooled file. CONT specified for the punch or printer causes all CLOSE requests to be ignored until reset by NOCONT. If CONT is specified, NOCONT cannot be specified. NOCONT is the default.

CONT specifies that reading is to continue, without intervening end-of-file indications until all files in the system that belong to the user are read. If CONT is not in effect or is reset by specification of NOCONT, an end-of-file indication is reflected to the virtual machine at the end of each SPOOL file in the system. The nature of the end-of-file indication to be reflected is set by the EOF and NOEOF options. If the EOF option is in effect, end-of-file is signaled by a unit exception: this corresponds to pressing the end-of-file button on a real card reader. If NOEOF is in effect for a virtual reader, end-of-file is signaled by the reflection of a unit check/intervention required status.

NOCONT resets the continuous spooling option. If NOCONT is specified, CONT cannot be specified. NOCONT is the default.

places all files created by the specified device in a user hold status. For READER files, this option specifies that input files for the specified reader are not deleted from the system after they are read. The status of all files must be changed by the CHANGE command. The status of output devices is changed by the SPOOL command. If HOLD is specified, NOHOLD cannot be specified.

If the HOLD option is specified for a virtual printer or punch that is transferred to a user for input (TO userid), that virtual device places a user hold status on the reader file. The user receiving the file cannot read its status until it is changed by issuing the CHANGE command with the NOHOLD operand. The spool file class of the virtual output device must match the class of the receiver's virtual reader (or the virtual reader must have a class of \*) in order for the spool file to be processed. If these conditions are not satisfied, the reader appears empty to the virtual machine attempting to read a file, even though reader files do exist.

If a virtual reader is operating with CONT and HOLD, then virtual reader files are saved and placed in a user HOLD status. The file cannot be read until it is changed (using the CHANGE command) to a NOHOLD status.

NOHOLD resets the HOLD operand. Future files are not held. NOHOLD resets the HOLD operand in effect for the specified reader. This operand can be overridden for an active file being closed by the CLOSE command using the HOLD or NOHOLD operand. If NOHOLD is specified, HOLD may not be specified.

EOF sets a virtual end-of-file condition on the specified reader, thereby ensuring that a unit exception condition is reflected on the read that follows the reading of the last card in a file. If EOF is specified, NOEOF may not be specified.

NOEOF specifies that the reading continues to physical end-of-file. The virtual reader stops when no cards are left in the reader and when a unit check/intervention required status is pending. If NOEOF is specified, EOF may not be specified.

[TO] (userid) \*
SYSTEM)

transfers the output of the virtual device to the virtual card reader of the specified userid. If TO is omitted, the userid may not be "TO" or "T". TO \* may be coded if the output is to be transferred to your own virtual card reader. If TO userid is specified, neither OFF nor FOR may be specified on the same command line.

If you specify COPY with TO userid, the number of copies you specify has no effect on the receiver of the spool file; he receives only one copy. However, if OFF or FOR is specified on a subsequent command, the receiver of your spool file receives the number of copies you specify via COPY. For example, if the following command is entered:

spool pun to usera copy 3 class b

the COPY operand has no effect on the file going to USERA. However, if the command:

spool oun off

-- or --

spool pun for usera

is entered, the COPY 3 specified in the first statement affects subsequent punch files.

TO SYSTEM is equivalent to specifying OFF and resets the transferred spool option.

FOR {userid}

\*
SYSTEM

indicates the userid under which printed or punched output is produced. The userid becomes the owner of the output spool file and the distcode on the file is the distcode for the user that is specified in the VM/370 directory. The file is not transferred to the user's reader input. The default setting is for your own virtual machine identification. FOR \*, or FOR SYSTEM can be coded to specify your own identification and is equivalent to the OFF option.

OFF resets the transferred spool option.

COPY[\*]nn is the number of copies from 1 to 99 of each output file to be produced. When the optional asterisk (\*) appears, the 3800 performs the duplication internally, provided the spool file contains sufficient information to be spooled to the 3800 printer. If there is insufficient information, the asterisk is ignored and printing occurs normally on the printer assigned in the spool file class.

CLOSE closes the specified device regardless of the CONT setting for the device. If CLOSE is specified, PURGE may not be specified. CLOSE does not affect the setting of any other operand and is proviled as a convenience to close a virtual output device. As an example, this sequence of commands:

SPOOL PRT CONT
(print file)
(print file)
(print file)
SPOOL PRT NOCONT
CLOSE PRT
SPOOL PRT CONT
(print file)
(print file)

can be replaced with the following sequence to achieve the desired result:

SPOOL PRT CONT
(print file)
(print file)
(print file)
SPOOL PRT CLOSE
(print file)
(print file)

PURGE closes and purges the spool file from the specified virtual output device regardless of the CONT setting for the device. If PURGE is specified, CLOSE cannot be specified. PURGE does not affect the setting of any other operand and is equivalent to issuing the CLOSE command for a device (or type of device) with the PURGE operand.

#### FLASH name nn

signifies that a forms overlay contained in the 3800 printer is to be superimposed onto certain pages of the output. The name, one to four characters, identifies the forms overlay to be used in the projection. The number (nn) can be anything from 0 to 99. The number (nn) specifies the number of copies of output to be superimposed. The default, 0, indicates no superimposing is desired.

#### MODIFY name

assigns a copy modification module to be used when printing a file on the 3800. This function makes it possible to alter text by either preventing printing of certain information or adding labels to output. The name must be one to four characters. If the name is omitted, the file prints normally without modification.

#### CHARS name

specifies the name of the character arrangement table used when printing a file. The name must be from one to four characters; it determines which writable character generation modules (WCGMs) are used for printing on the 3800.

FCB name controls the vertical spacing of output on a page. The name must be from one to four characters.

START places all console input and output in a spool file. Until a CLOSE is issued for the console, characteristics of the console spool file may be changed by use of the SPOOL CONSOLE command. After the console is closed, the file becomes a printer spool file whose characteristics can be changed by issuing the CHANGE PRINTER command.

STOP terminates the spooling of console input and output. The command SPOOL CONSOLE STOP does not close the console spool file.

TERM displays the virtual console input and output at the terminal in addition to placing it in a spool file. The TERM operand has no effect until the START operand is specified.

NOTERM suppresses the display of console input and output of a system running in a virtual machine. The display of console input and output is not suppressed if:

- it is the result of CP commands entered from CP mode.
- it is a message or a warning
- it is the result of Commands entered on a 3270 in CMS EDIT mode.
- it is the result of a CP command entered by means of the #CP command.
- the output line immediately precedes a virtual machine read to the console. (This output line prints twice in the spooled console file.)

The NOTERM operand has no effect until the START operand is specified.

#### Usage Notes

Unless otherwise set, the following options are default values for spool files:

| Spool File                                                                                             | 1 | Default Options                              |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Reader                                                                                                 |   | NOHOLD NOCONT CLASS *1 EOF                   |  |  |  |
| Punch                                                                                                  | 1 | NOHOLD NOCONT CLASS A1 OFF COPY 01           |  |  |  |
| Printer                                                                                                | 1 | NOHOLD NOCONT CLASS A1 OFF COPY 01 FLASHC 00 |  |  |  |
| Console                                                                                                | i | NOHOLD NOCONT CLASS T1 OFF COPY 01 TERM      |  |  |  |
| 1 These are default classes only if a specific class option is not part of the VM/370 directory entry. |   |                                              |  |  |  |

### Spooling Output to a 3800 Printer

In order to print on a 3800, the user can:

- Specify the correct FLASH name that was designated by the operator in the START command.
- Specify the correct spool file class, previously assigned to the 3800 printer by the installation.

A user can also nullify any previous or existing settings of the CHARS, MODIFY, or FCB options by specifying NULL in the name field of these special 3800 operands. However, if a spool file containing 3800 options is spooled to a printer other than the 3800, the options are ignored and printing occurs normally.

Also, the user can avoid FCB forms mismatch by specifying 6, 8, or 12 in the name field of the FCB option to the SPOOL command. These special names force the entire spool file to print at 6, 8, or 12 lines per inch respectively. VM/370 calculates the proper FCB to load for these special names.

### Notes:

- 1. When the 3800 printer is activated, the operator specifies the character arrangement table and the FCB value that prints the separator page for every output file. If a user omits the CHARS option on a file spooled to the 3800, the printing defaults to the character arrangement table previously defined by the operator. This is also the case for the FCB option.
- 2. VM/370 issues a message to the user whenever a file spooled to the 3800 printer contains invalid or undefined option names. If the operator has not automatically purged the file, the user can correct the situation via the CHANGE command or spool the file to another printer.

# The Spoolid Number: An Identifier for Your Spool Files

Once you close a spool file by issuing the CMS PRINT or PUNCH command or the CP CLOSE command, CP assigns the spool file a number between 1 and 9900. This number is called the spoolid (spool file identification) for the file. It can be used as a convenient way to identify the file. It can also be used when you are manipulating the file with VM/370 spooling commands such as ORDER, CHANGE or CLOSE.

Spoolids are assigned to all your spool files sequentially. When the maximum number (9900) is assigned, CP begins again with the number 1.

When you print or punch a file, CP displays at your terminal the spoolid it assigned to your file if (1) multiple copies of the file are being processed, (2) the file is being transferred to another user, or (3) the file is placed in a user hold status. You can find out various kinds of information about a file using the spoolid with the many forms of the QUERY command.

### Transmitting Spool Files Locally

Spool files can be transferred between users via the SPOOL and TRANSFER commands. To transfer printer or punch files of your virtual machine to the virtual reader of some other user, issue the SPOOL command with the TO option:

spool device to userid

where device is the virtual device type or virtual address (for example, PRINTER, PUNCH, 00E) and userid is the name of the designated user's reader.

If you only want to print or punch a file for someone else, you can issue the SPOOL command with the FOR option:

spool device for userid

where device is the same as the previous example. The userid provides the distribution code for the designated user.

To transfer printer or punch files from your virtual card reader to another user's reader, issue the TRANSFER command with the TO option:

transfer option to userid

where option is SPOOLID, CLASS, or ALL and userid is the designated user's virtual reader.

If you merely wish to reclaim a transferred file, you can issue the same command with the FROM option:

transfer option from userid

where option and userid are the same as the previous example.

### Notes:

- 1. Files that have been spooled for another user are not in that user's virtual reader and, therefore, you cannot reclaim them.
- 2. You can transfer any file that is queued on your virtual readers; however, you can reclaim only those files which you originated.

### Transmitting Files to Remote Locations

To direct files to remote stations, use the CP TAG and SPOOL commands in conjunction with a command that causes the file to be closed and sent to a virtual device (for example, a virtual printer or punch). Use the TAG command to specify the device to be spooled and to associate with that device the location identifier (locid) for the destination of the file:

tag dev device locid

where device is the virtual device type (for example, PRINTER or PUNCH) or virtual device address (vaddr) and locid is the name of the destination to which the file is to be transmitted.

Use the SPOOL command to specify that output to the device specified in the command is to be sent to the RSCS virtual machine, which performs the actual transmission of the file:

spool device to userid

where device is the same virtual device type or virtual device address specified in the TAG command and userid is the userid of the RSCS virtual machine at your installation. You can find out the userid of your installation's RSCS virtual machine and the locid for the various remote stations from your installations's system programmer.

After you issue the TAG and SPOOL commands, use a command (such as the CMS PRINT or PUNCH command or the CP CLOSE command) to cause the spool file to be generated, closed, and spooled to the specified virtual device.

Once you have closed a spool file that is spooled to another user, you cannot change or query the spool file tag. If the file has not been selected for processing by the RSCS virtual machine, you can use the TRANSFER command to get the file back to your virtual reader. When changes are necessary, you can issue the TAG QUERY DEV or FILE command to determine the TAG information associated with a given virtual device or spool file. You can then use the FILE operand of the TAG command to change a tag that was previously set.

The following example shows how to use these three commands to transmit a CMS file to a remote location:

tag dev punch cambridg

spool punch to net

punch myprog assemble

The TAG command defines the type of file to be transmitted, a punch file, and the remote station to which you want it transmitted, CAMBRIDG. NET is the userid of the virtual machine controlling the RSCS network: you direct your file to that virtual machine with the SPOOL command. The PUNCH command causes the file MYPROG ASSEMBLE to be punched on your virtual machine card punch, closed, and then spooled to the virtual reader of the RSCS virtual machine, which you specified in the SPOOL command. The RSCS virtual machine then processes your file (now a VM/370 spool file) and transmits it across the RSCS network.

### Receiving Files from the RSCS Network

If your virtual machine is logged on VM/370, RSCS notifies you of the arrival of a file for your machine from the RSCS network by displaying a message at your terminal. The file is sent to your virtual card reader.

VM/370 can accumulate files from the RSCS network destined for your virtual card reader, regardless of whether you are logged on your virtual machine or not. If you are logged on your virtual machine, issue the QUERY command to see if you have any files in your virtual reader. When you log on your virtual machine, the logon process transmits a message informing you of accumulated spool files residing in your virtual reader (punch or printer).

### Responses

If the SPOOL command is used to close an output device, the message

is received if (1) multiple copies of the file are being processed, (2) the file is being transferred to another user, or (3) the file is placed in a user hold status. However, if SET MSG OFF is in effect, this message is not issued, even though the above conditions are met.

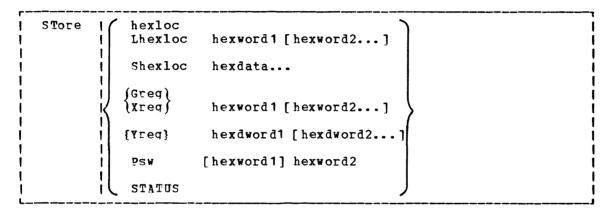
# STORE

Privilege Class: G

Use the STORE command to alter the contents of specified registers and locations of the virtual machine. The contents of the following can be altered:

- Virtual storage locations (1st level virtual storage only; see "Usage Notes")
- · General registers
- Floating-point registers
- Control registers (if available)
- Program status word

The STORE command can also save virtual machine data in low storage. The format of the STORE command is:



### where:

# hexloc

Lhexloc hexword1 [hexword2...]

stores the specified data (hexword1 [hexword2...]) in successive fullword locations starting at the address specified by hexloc. The smallest group of hexadecimal values that can be stored using this form is one fullword. Either form (hexloc or Lhexloc) can be used.

If hexloc is not on a fullword boundary, it is rounded down to the next lower fullword. The operands hexword1 [hexword2...]operand each represents up to 16 hexadecimal digits. If the value being stored is less than a fullword (eight hexadecimal digits), it is right-adjusted in the word and the high order bytes of the word are filled with zeros. If two or more hexwords are specified, they must be separated by one or more blanks.

### Shexloc hexdata...

stores the data specified (hexdata...) in the address specified by hexloc, without word alignment. The shortest string that can be stored is one byte (two hexadecimal digits). If the string contains an odd number of characters, the last character is not stored, an error message is sent, and the function is terminated. The hexdata...operand is a string of two or more hexadecimal digits with no embedded blanks.

# Greg hexword1 [hexword2...]

stores the hexadecimal data (hexword1 [hexword2...]) in successive general registers starting at the register specified by reg. The reg operand must be either a decimal number from 0 through 15 or a hexadecimal digit from 0 through F. The hexword1 [hexword2...] operand each represents up to eight hexadecimal digits. If the value being stored is less than a fullword (eight hexadecimal digits), it is right-adjusted in the word and the high order bytes of the word are filled with zeros. If two or more hexwords are specified, they must be separated by one or more blanks.

### Xreg hexword1 [hexword2...]

stores the hexadecimal data (hexword1 [hexword2...]) in successive control registers starting at the register specified by reg. The reg operand must either be a decimal number from 0 through 15 or a hexadecimal digit from 0 through F. If the virtual machine is in basic control mode, you can store data in register 0 only. The hexword1 [hexword2...] operand each represents up to eight hexadecimal digits. If the value being stored is less than a fullword (eight hexadecimal digits), it is right-adjusted in the word and the high order bytes of the word are filled with zeros. If two or more hexwords are specified, they must be separated by one or more blanks.

### Yreq hexdword1 [hexdword2...]

stores the hexadecimal data (hexdword1 [hexdword2...]) in successive floating-point registers starting at the register specified by reg. The reg operand must be a digit from 0 through 7. If reg is an odd number, it is adjusted to the preceding even number. The hexdword1 [hexdword2...] operand each represents up to 16 hexadecimal digits. If the value being stored is less than a doubleword (16 hexadecimal digits), it is left-justified in the doubleword and low order positions are filled with zeros. If two more more hexdwords are specified, they must be separated by one or more blanks.

### PSW [hexword1] hexword2

stores the hexadecimal data in the first and second words of the virtual machine's program status word (PSW). If only hexword2 is specified, it is stored into the second word of the PSW. The [hexword1] hexword2 operand each represents up to eight hexadecimal digits. These operands must be separated by one or more blanks. If the value being stored is less than a fullword (eight hexadecimal digits), it is right-adjusted in the word and the high order bytes of the word are filled with zeros.

stores selected virtual machine data in certain low storage locations of the virtual machine, simulating the hardware store status facility. These locations are permanently assigned locations in real storage. To use the STATUS operand, your virtual machine must be in the extended control mode. The STATUS operand should not be issued for CMS virtual machines or for DOS virtual machines generated for a CPU smaller than a System/360 Model 40. The STATUS operand stores the following data in low storage:

|     | Hexadecimal<br>Address | Length<br>in Bytes | Data                         |
|-----|------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|
|     |                        |                    |                              |
| 216 | D8                     | 8                  | CPU Timer                    |
| 224 | EO                     | 8                  | Clock Comparator             |
| 256 | 100                    | 8                  | Current PSW                  |
| 352 | 160                    | 32                 | Floating-point registers 0-6 |
| 384 | 180                    | 64                 | General registers 0-15       |
| 448 | 1C0                    | 64                 | Control registers 0-15       |

### Usage Notes

- 1. First level storage is real main storage. Only second-level storage (storage that is real to the virtual machine) can be stored into. Operating systems running in a virtual machine such as DOS/VS and OS/VS have virtual (third level) storage of their own. This third-level storage cannot be stored into directly. The user or the virtual operating system is responsible for converting any third-level storage locations to second-level storage locations.
- 2. The operands may be combined in any order desired, separated by one or more blanks, for up to one full line of input. If an invalid operand is encountered, an error message is issued and the store function is terminated. However, all valid operands entered, before the invalid one, are processed properly.
- 3. If you combine the operands for storing into storage, registers, the PSW, or the status area on a single command line, all operands must be specified; default values do not apply in this case.
- 4. If the STORE command is used by your virtual machine to alter the contents of a shared segment, you receive a warning message and your virtual machine is unshared from (given a private copy of) the named system. Other users of the segment continue to operate with an unchanged copy of that segment.
- 5. With the STORE command, data is stored either in units of one word with fullword boundary alignment or in units of one byte without alignment.
- 6. The STORE STATUS command stores data in the extended logout area. The STORE STATUS command stores CPU Timer and Clock Comparator values that may then be displayed at the terminal via the DISPLAY command. The procedure is the only way to get timer information at the terminal using CP commands.

### Response

#### STORE COMPLETE

is the response at the successful completion of the command.

# SYSTEM

Privilege Class: G

Use the SYSTEM command to simulate the action of the RESET and RESTART buttons on the real computer console, and to clear storage. The format of the SYSTEM command is:

| SYStem | <br>I | (CLEAR )  | <br> |  |
|--------|-------|-----------|------|--|
| 1      | 1     | {RESET }  |      |  |
| 1      | 1     | (RESTART) |      |  |
| 1      |       |           |      |  |

### where:

CLEAR clears virtual storage and virtual storage keys to binary zeros.

RESET clears all pending interrupts and conditions in the virtual machine.

RESTART simulates the hardware system RESTART function by storing the current PSW at virtual location eight and loading, as the new PSW, the doubleword from virtual location zero. Interrupt conditions and storage remain unaffected.

### Usage Notes

- 1. The RESET function and the CLEAR function leave the virtual machine in a disabled wait state. Both CLEAR and RESET clear pending interrupts. Both functions load a PSW that is all zeroes except for the wait bit which is set on.
- 2. After issuing the SYSTEM command with RESET or CLEAR specified, either STORE a PSW and issue BEGIN or issue BEGIN with a hexadecimal storage location specified, to resume operation. The virtual machine automatically restarts at the location specified in the new PSW (which is loaded from the doubleword at location zero) after the SYSTEM RESTART command is processed.

### Responses

STORAGE CLEARED - SYSTEM RESET

is the response given if the command SYSIEM CLEAR is entered.

# SYSTEM RESET

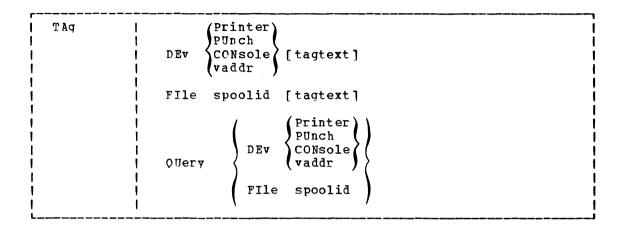
is the response given if the command SYSTEM RESET is entered.

If the command SYSTEM RESTART is entered, no response is given; the virtual machine resumes execution at the address in the virtual PSW loaded from virtual storage location zero.

# TAG

Privilege Class: G

Use the TAG command to associate file descriptive information with a VM/370 spool file. The format of the TAG command is:



### where:

DEV PRINTER
PRT
PUNCH
PCH
CONSOLE
Vaddr

specifies a spooling device whose output is to be associated with the tag information or whose tag information is to be queried.

Note: when a generic device name, such as PRINTER or CONSOLE is used in the TAG command, all current virtual devices of that type are affected.

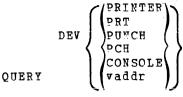
#### FILE spoolid

specifies a previously closed spool file whose tag information is to be replaced or queried. This form of the TAG command can only be used for reader spool files that are queued on your virtual reader.

The spoolid operand is the spool file identification, a number between 1 and 9900 and assigned by CP when the spool file was closed.

is the information (up to 134 characters in length, including imbedded blanks) that is to be associated with the specified spool device or spool file. The contents and format of this data is completely flexible and is the responsibility of the file originator and the end user.

Certain control and addressing information, meaningful to the RSCS component of VM/370, can be specified in this field. For details on how to use the tagtext operand when transmitting files across the RSCS network, refer to the following "Usage Notes" section.



FILE spoolid

displays, at your terminal, the current tag information associated with a given virtual device or spool file. The operands used with the TAG QUERY command correspond to the operands used with TAG itself.

### Usage Notes

1. The RSCS control program interprets the tag information as being addressing and control parameters. When you spool a file to the RSCS virtual machine to be transmitted to a remote station, code the tagtext operand as follows:

locid [userid] [priority]

#### where:

locid is the location identifier (one to eight alphameric characters) of the location to which the file is being transmitted. Your system programmer can give you the locids of remote stations accessible to your virtual machine.

is the userid of the VM/370 virtual machine (a one— to eight—character user identification) to which a file is being transmitted. This operand is used by remote stations when they transmit files to the RSCS virtual machine and want the files sent to a particular VM/370 virtual machine. You can ignore this operand if you are not specifying a priority. However, if you are specifying a priority, you must code some userid operand; it is ignored by RSCS.

priority is the requested transmission priority, a decimal number between 0 and 99. The highest transmission priority is 0, next highest is 1, and so on. If you wish to specify this operand, you must also specify a userid operand.

- 2. If you enter the TAG command with no tagtext information, the tag area associated with the device or file is set to all blanks.
- 3. A spool file that you have created and spooled to another virtual machine is owned by the other user as soon as the file is closed. If you want to query or change the tag data, you must first reclaim the file via the TRANSFER command.
- 4. Although the buffer that contains TAG information is 134 characters in length including imbedded blanks, only 126 characters of it are usable because of input command line limitations.

Responses by Command Operands

TAG QUERY DEV PRINTER PUNCH CONSOLE

Displays the contents of the tags associated with each device of the specified class, as follows:

TAG QUERY DEV vaddr

Displays the contents of the tag associated with the specified device, as follows:

TAG NOT SET

if the TAG command was never issued to that device.

TAG QUERY FILE spoolid

Displays the contents of the tag associated with the specified file, as follows:

tagtext.....

if tag data exists

(TAG BLANK)

if the tag is all blanks

(TAG MISSING)

if the file did not contain a tag because it was either an input file from the real card reader or was an output file generated prior to VM/370 Release 2 PLC 11.

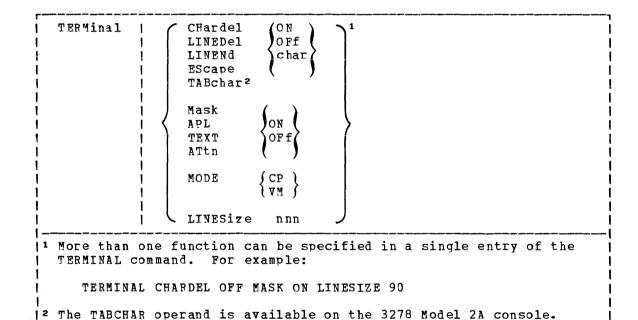
# **TERMINAL**

Privilege Class: G

Use the TERMINAL command to control the following functions associated with your virtual console:

- Logical line-editing symbols
- Masking of password
- The APL character set
- The Text character set
- Signaling of an attention interrupt
- · Attention handling mode for your virtual console
- · Line length for output on your virtual console

The format of the TERMINAL command is:



# where:

CHARDEL {ON OFF char}

defines the logical character delete symbol. If ON is specified, the default symbol becomes the logical character delete symbol. The default symbol is normally 0, but depends on what is specified in your VM/370 directory entry. If OFF is specified, no logical character delete symbol is allowed. If char is specified, then that character becomes a logical character delete symbol. The character chosen should be unique and not common to the data stream being entered. When you log on, CHARDEL ON is in effect; if your virtual machine is logged on by the system operator via the AUTOLOG command, CHARDEL OFF is the default.

LINEDEL ON OFF char

defines the logical line delete symbol. If ON is specified, the default symbol becomes the logical line delete symbol. The default symbol is normally ¢, but depends on what is specified in your VM/370 directory entry. If OFF is specified, no logical line delete symbol is allowed. If char is specified, then that character becomes the logical line delete symbol. The character chosen should be unique and not common to the data stream being entered. When you log on, LINEDEL ON is in effect; if your virtual machine is logged on by the system operator via the AUTOLOG command, LINEDEL OFF is the default.

LINEND ON OFF char

defines the logical line end symbol. If ON is specified, the default symbol becomes the logical line end symbol. The default symbol is normally #, but depends on what is specified in your VM/370 directory entry. If OFF is specified, no logical line end symbol is allowed. If char is specified, then that character becomes the logical line end character. The character chosen should be unique and not common to the data stream being entered. When you log on, LINEND ON is in effect; if your virtual machine is logged on by the system operator via the AUTOLOG command, LINEND OFF is the default.

ESCAPE ON OFF Char

defines the logical escape character. If ON is specified, the default symbol becomes the logical escape character. The default symbol is normally ", but depends on what is specified in your VM/370 directory entry. If OFF is specified, no logical escape character is allowed. If char is specified, then that character becomes the logical escape character. The character chosen should be unique and not common to the data stream being entered. When you log on, ESCAPE ON is in effect; if your virtual machine is logged on by the system operator via the AUTOLOG command, ESCAPE OFF is the default.

 $\left. \begin{array}{c} \texttt{TABCHAR} & \left\{ \begin{array}{c} \texttt{ON} \\ \texttt{OFF} \\ \texttt{char} \end{array} \right\}$ 

allows a user to define a variety of logical tab characters on graphics devices. The QUERY TERMINAL command displays the current logical tab character.

 ${\tt ON}$  sets the logical tab character to the one used by the system.

OFF sets the logical tab character to X'00'.

char defines the logical tab character to be used by the system internally. It may be any valid special graphic character. When an invalid character is specified, an error message is issued to the terminal and the logical tab character remains unchanged.

MASK {ON } OFF

controls the typing of a masking line at a typewriter terminal that is not equipped with the print inhibit feature, when a password is to be entered. If MASK ON is specified, VM/370 types the masking line. If MASK OFF is specified, the masking line is not typed and it is up to each user to preserve the security of his password. The MASK operand does not apply to the IBM 3215 Console Printer-Keyboard or to similar system console or display terminals that do not have a print inhibit feature. Unless otherwise specified, MASK OFF is in effect.

APL {ON OFF}

controls the use of APL character translation tables. If APL ON is specified, CP uses the translation tables applicable to display stations equipped with the APL hardware feature and typewriter terminals equipped with the standard APL typing element. APL ON also applies to the 3767 terminal equipped with the APL alternate character selection. If APL OFF is specified, CP uses the normal translation tables (that is, BCD or correspondence code). Unless otherwise specified, APL OFF is in effect. If APL is on, TEXT is forced off.

### Notes:

- 1. This operand is valid only for 3277 terminals.
- 2. If the TERMINAL APL ON command is issued from a terminal that is not equipped with APL keys, or if the virtual machine is not running APL when the command is issued, the results are unpredictable.

If APL ON is specified, the LINESIZE value is overridden (see the explanation for the LINESIZE operand, below).

TEXT {ON }

controls the use of Text translation tables. If TEXT ON is specified, CP uses the translation tables applicable to display terminals equipped with the appropriate Text hardware features. If TEXT OFF is specified, CP uses the normal translation tables. Unless otherwise specified, TEXT OFF is in effect. When TEXT ON is specified, APL OFF is forced.

Note: This operand is valid only for 3277 terminals.

ATTN {ON OFF}

controls signaling of an attention interrupt. If ATTN ON is specified, the exclamation point is displayed when an attention interrupt occurs. The OFF option suppresses the displaying of the exclamation point (!) and carrier return for those systems that perform special line editing using the attention key. Unless otherwise specified, ATTN ON is in effect.

 $\underline{\text{Note}}$ : The ATTN operand is not valid for display type terminals.

MODE {CP}

controls the terminal attention environment. CP specifies that one or more attentions force the virtual machine into the CP environment. VM specifies that one attention is reflected to your virtual machine and that more than one attention forces your virtual machine into the CP environment. VM is the default for all VM/370 users except the primary system operator. For more information on this, see "Controlling the Virtual Machine" in Section 3.

#### LINESIZE nnn

specifies the maximum allowable line length for terminal output. nnn can be a number from 1 through 255.

Note: If APL ON is specified, CP does not separate output lines into LINESIZE segments. Instead, an output length of 1760 is allowed and CP assumes that the APL system has inserted the appropriate carriage control characters.

### <u>Usage Notes</u>

- 1. The terminal settings you specify with the TERMINAL command are in effect only for the duration of that terminal session. Whenever you initially log on, the system defaults are in effect. However, the settings you specify for line-editing except LINEDEL and MODE are still in effect when you log on after disconnecting. All the other operands (MASK, TEXT, APL, ATTN, and LINESIZE) are reset if you log on after disconnecting.
- Although you can define line-editing symbols and status with the TERMINAL command, the LINEDIT operand of the SET command determines whether the VM/370 line-editing functions are on or off.
- 3. If an error occurs during processing of the command, all functions preceding the one with the error are in effect.
- 4. You cannot use any of the letters A through Z, or the numbers 0 through 9, as a symbol (char) in association with any of the CHARDEL, LINEDEL, LINEND, and ESCAPE operands.

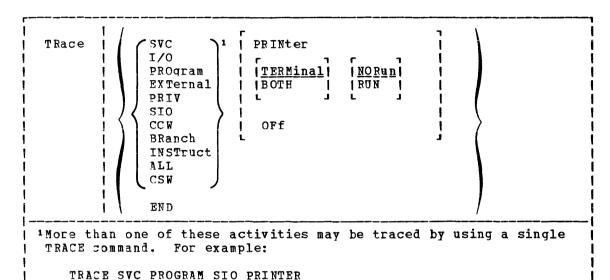
# Responses

None.

### TRACE

Privilege Class: G

Use the TRACE command to trace specified virtual machine activity and to record the results at the terminal, on a virtual spooled printer, or on both terminal and printer. If you issue more than one TRACE command, the operands are cumulative; that is, operands specified for the first time are activated, whereas those specified with new modifiers are updated. The RUN and NORUN operands, however, can be specified in different TRACE commands for different tracing functions and do not cause a conflict. The format of the TRACE command is:



### where:

SVC traces virtual machine SVC interrupts.

I/O traces virtual machine I/O interrupts.

PROGRAM traces virtual machine program interrupts.

EXTERNAL traces virtual machine external interrupts.

PRIV traces all virtual machine non-I/O privileged instructions.

SIO traces TIO, CLRIO, HIO, HDV, and TCH instructions to all virtual devices. Also traces SIO and SIOF instructions for nonconsole and nonspool devices only.

traces virtual and real CCWs for nonspool nonconsole device I/O operations. When CCW tracing is requested, SIO and TIO instructions to all devices are also traced.

BRANCH traces virtual machine interrupts, PSW instructions, and successful branches.

INSTRUCT traces all instructions, virtual machine interrupts, and successful branches.

- ALL traces all instructions, interrupts, successful branches, privilege instructions, and virtual machine I/O operations.
- CSW provides contents of virtual and real channel status words at I/O interrupt.
- END terminates all tracing activity and prints a termination message.
- PRINTER directs tracing output to a virtual spooled printer. If PRINTER is specified, RUN is assumed; however neither RUN nor NORUN can be specified.
- <u>TERMINAL</u> directs tracing output to the terminal (virtual machine console).
- BOTH directs tracing output to both a virtual spooled printer and the terminal.
- OFF halts tracing of the specified activities on both the printer and terminal.
- NORUN stops program execution after the trace output to the terminal and enters the CP command environment.
  - $\underline{\text{Note}}$ : If a Diagnose code X'008' is being traced, NORUN has no effect and program execution does not stop.
- RUN continues the program execution after the trace output to the terminal has completed and does not enter the CP command environment.

#### Usage Notes

- 1. If your virtual machine has the virtual=real option and NOTRANS set on, CP forces CCW translation while tracing either SIO or CCW. When tracing is terminated with the TRACE END command, CCW translation is bypassed again.
- 2. If VM/370 hardware assist is enabled on your virtual machine, CP turns it off while tracing SVC, PRIV, BRANCH, INSTRUCT, or ALL activities. If virtual interval timer support is available on your processor and is active (that is, SET ASSIST TMR is in effect), CP turns the timer support off while tracing external interrupts. After the tracing is terminated with the TRACE END command, CP turns hardware assist on again.
- 3. If trace output is being recorded at the terminal, the virtual machine stops execution and CP command mode is entered after each output message. This simulates the instruction step function.

However, all processing associated with the event being traced is completed and, therefore, execution may have stopped after an instruction has executed and the PSW has been updated.

For example, a privileged instruction traced with the PRIV operand stops after the privileged instruction executes, whereas the same instruction traced with the ALL operand stops before the instruction executes.

To determine whether the traced instruction has executed, display the virtual machine PSW.

To resume operation of the virtual machine, the BEGIN command must be entered. If the RUN operand is specified, the virtual machine is not stopped after each output message.

- 4. If trace output is being recorded on a virtual spooled printer, a CLOSE command must be issued to that printer in order for the trace output to be printed on the real printer.
- 5. Successful branches to the next sequential instruction and branch-to-self instructions are not detected by TRACE.
- 6. RUN and NORUN can be specified in different TRACE commands with no conflict as long as the functions being traced are different.
- 7. Instructions that modify or examine the first two bytes of the next sequential instruction cause erroneous processing for BRANCH and INSTRUCT tracing.
- 8. When tracing on a virtual machine with only one printer, the trace data is intermixed with other data sent to the virtual printer. To separate trace information from other data, define another printer with a lower virtual address than the previously defined printer. For example, on a system with 00E defined as the only printer, define a second printer as 00B. The regular output goes to 00E and the trace output goes to 00B.
- 9. If the BRANCH, INSTRUCT, or ALL activities are being traced by a virtual machine using a shared system, the user receives a warning message and the virtual machine is unshared from (given a private copy of) the named system. Other users of the segment continue to operate with an unchanged copy of that segment.
- 10. I/O operations for virtual channel-to-channel adapters, with both ends connected to the same virtual machine, cannot be traced.
- 11. Use the TRACE command to trace specified virtual machine activity and to record the results at the terminal, at a virtual printer, or at both. This command is useful in debugging programs because it allows you to trace only the information that pertains to a particular problem.
- 12. If your virtual machine is doing I/O that results in program-controlled interruptions (PCIs), and you are tracing I/O or CSW activity, some of the PCIs may not be traced. This situation arises when the system is extending its free storage area and the additional demand on available free storage could cause a system abend.
- 13. The PA1 key on a 3270 display terminal should not be pressed with trace all run active while the display screen indicates RUNNING status as a subsequent CP command entered from the console may result in interleaved output.

### Responses

The following symbols are used in the responses received from TRACE:

Meaning Symbol **V V V V V** virtual storage address virtual transfer address or new PSW address ttttt TTTTTT real storage address virtual instruction, channel command word, CSW status XXXXXXXX real instruction, CCW **yyyyyy**y argument byte (SSM-byte) for SSM instruction 55 new system mask after execution of STOSM/STNSM nз low order byte of R1 register in an execute instruction (not shown if R1 register is register 0) ZZZZZZZZ referenced data virtual device name (DASD, TAPE, LINE, CONS, RDR, type PRT, PUN, GRAF, DEV) V vald virtual device address R radd real device address mnemonic for instruction mnem interruption type (SVC, PROG, EXT, I/O) int code interruption code number (in hexadecimal) CC n condition-code number (0, 1, 2, or 3) Indirect data address list TDAT. virtual machine interrupt \*\*\* privileged operations ::: transfer of control ==> read/write position on DASD device SEEK

### TRACE STARTED

This response is issued when tracing is initiated.

### TRACE ENDED

This response is issued when tracing is suspended.

TCH, TIO, CLRIO, HIO, HDV, SIO, or SIOF

TCH

I/O VVVVV TCH XXXXXXXX type vadd CC n

TIO, CLRIO, HIO, OF HDV

I/O vvvvv mnem xxxxxxxx type vadd CC n type radd CSW xxxx

SIO or SIOF

I/O vvvvv mnem xxxxxxxx type vadd CC n type radd CSW xxxx CAW vvvvvv

 $\underline{C}\underline{C}\underline{W}$ :

CCW VVVVVV XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX FIFTFF YYYYYYYY YYYYYYYYYYYYYYYY CCW IDAL VVVVVVVV VVVVVVVV IDAL OOFFFFF OOFFFFF CCW SEEK XXXXXXX XXXXXX SEEK YYYYYYYY YYYY

The IDAL or SEEK line is included only if applicable. The virtual IDAL is not printed if the real CCW operation code does not match the real CCW.

### INSTRUCTION TRACING:

### Privileged Instruction:

```
::: VVVVVV SSM
  (normal SSM)
  XXXXXXXX SS
::: VVVVVV SSM
  xxxxxxxx ss tttttt
  (switch to/from translate mode)
::: VVVVVV STOSM XXXXXXXX ns
  (normal STOSM)
::: vvvvvv STOSM xxxxxxx ns tttttt
  (switch to translate mode)
::: VVVVV STNSM XXXXXXX ns
  (normal STNSM)
::: VVVVVV SINSW XXXXXXXX INS (NORMAL SINSM)
::: VVVVVV SINSW XXXXXXXXX INS (NORMAL SINSM)
::: VVVVVV INSW XXXXXXXXX INS (NORMAL SINSM)
::: VVVVVV INSW XXXXXXXXX INSW (NORMAL SINSM)
::: VVVVVV INSW XXXXXXXXX INSW (NORMAL SINSM)
::: VVVVVV INSW XXXXXXXXX INSW (NORMAL SINSM)
::: VVVVVV INSW XXXXXXXXX INSW (NORMAL SINSM)
::: VVVVVV INSW XXXXXXXXX INSW (NORMAL SINSM)
::: VVVVVV INSW XXXXXXXXX ==> ttttttt ttttttt (WAIT bit not on
   (WAIT bit not on)
::: AAAAAA wuew xxxxxxx
   (all others)
```

### Executed Instructions:

#### VVVVV EX XXXXXXX ZZ VVVVV mnem XXXX XXXXXXX

For an executed instruction, where zz (see preceding explanation of symbols) is nonzero, the mnemonic for the executed instruction is given as if the zz byte had been put into the instruction with an OR operation.

All Other Instructions:

VVVVV mnem xxxxxxxx xxxx SUCCESSFUL BRANCH:

vvvvv mnem xxxxxxxx ==> tttttt

INTERRUPTION (SVC, PROGRAM, or EXTERNAL)

\*\*\* vvvvv int code ==> tttttt

I/O INTERRUPTION (First line given only if "CSW" was specified):

CSW V vadd xxxxxxxx xxxxxxxx R radd yyyyyyy yyyyyyy \*\*\* vvvvv I/O vadd ==> ttttt CSW xxxx

BRANCH TRACE: (ALL option selected)

Entry for 'branch from' instruction

vvvvv mnem xxxxxxxx tttttt

Entry for 'branch to' instruction

==> AAAAAA wuew xxxxxxxxxxxx

# **TRANSFER**

Privilege Class: G

Use the TRANSFER command to direct your input file to a specified reader or to reclaim virtual reader files that you spooled to another user. The format of the TRANSFER command is:

| <br> <br> <br> | TRANsfer | !!! | (spoolid)<br>(CLass c)<br>ALL | {   To ] userid | 1      |
|----------------|----------|-----|-------------------------------|-----------------|--------|
| L_             |          |     |                               | ( (ALL ) )      | !<br>! |

#### where:

spoolid is the input file to be directed to or retrieved from the named userid.

CLASS c is the class of input files that are to be transferred. The c is a one-character alphameric field with values from A to Z and from 0 to 9.

ALL specifies that all input spool files are to be transferred.

[TO] userid

is the user to whom the files are to be directed. If the optional keyword TO is omitted, the userid may not be TO or T. The file is deleted from your reader if you use this option.

FROM {userid}

is the user from whom input spool files are to be reclaimed. ALL may be specified to reclaim input spool files that were originated by your virtual machine from all users.

### Usage Note

The TRANSFER command does not transfer any active spool files.

### Responses

PDR FILE spoolid TRANSFERRED (TO ) userid

### where:

spoolid is the spool file identification number of the file that is spooled. The number does not change.

TO userid is the response to the user who transferred the file verifying that userid is the recipient of the file.

is the response to the user who receives the transferred file indicating that userid is the FROM userid sender.

is also the response to a user who reclaims a FROM userid transferred file and userid is the user from whom the file was reclaimed.

# Innn FILES TRANSFERRED ) on s

is also a response you receive when you issue the TRANSFER command. It is not displayed if you issued the CP SET IMSG OFF command line.

# **VMDUMP**

Privilege Class: G

The VMDUMP command, when used with the VM/Interactive Problem Control System Extension (VM/IPCS Extension) program product, dumps storage for quest virtual machines (that is, the virtual storage that VM/370 creates for the virtual machine user). See Usage Note 5. The VM/IPCS Extension debugs errors, as well as stores and maintains error information about the virtual machine. The VM/IPCS Extension displays this information at the user's terminal. VMDUMP provides the VM/IPCS Extension with header information to identify the owner of the dump; it also maintains dump information, writes the dump to a spool file, and formats the dump. In addition to saving the storage contents of the virtual machine, the VMDUMP command also dumps:

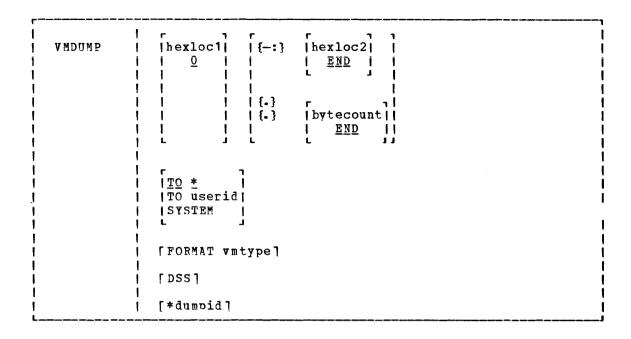
- Virtual program status word (PSW)
- General registers
- Floating point registers
- Control registers
- Storage protection keys
- Virtual machine type identification
- Timer values

 ${\tt VMDUMP}$  also provides the user with the ability to send dumps to other users.

The VMDUMP command, when issued without the VM/IPCS Extension installed, only writes an unformatted dump to a spool file. It does not format the dump without the VM/IPCS Extension. However, a user may write routines that perform this function. For more information on the VM/IPCS Extension, refer to VM/370 Interactive Problem Control System Extension (VM/IPCS Extension) Program Product: User's Guide and Reference, Order No. SC34-2019.

Except for the \*dumpid operand, the user can specify the operands of the VMDUMP command in any order. The \*dumpid operand must be the last operand specified on the command line.

The format of the VMDUMP command is:



### where:

hexloc1

is the first or only hexadecimal virtual storage address dumped. If the user omits the hexloc1 operand, the default is zero, the beginning of virtual machine storage. The user may also specify the hexloc2 or bytecount operands with the hexloc1 operand when he knows the dump size he wants. If the user specifies hexloc2 with hexloc1, CP takes a dump of the storage contents within the range of addresses between hexloc1 and hexloc2. For example, when the user enters:

vmdump 1000-2000 or vmdump 1000:2000

CP dumps the contents of virtual machine storage at the hexadecimal addresses between 1000 and 2000. If the user specifies the bytecount operand with hexloc1, hexloc1 specifies the beginning address of the dump and the hexadecimal number of bytes dumped. If the user enters:

vmdump 1000.8A

CP dumps the contents of virtual machine storage beginning at hexadecimal address 1000 for a total of 8A bytes. The user can specify a maximum of three different areas of virtual storage that he wants dumped each time he issues the VMDUMP command. See Usage Notes 1, 2, and 4.

{-:} hexloc2 END is the last hexadecimal virtual storage address dumped. If the user does not specify the hexloc2 operand, the default is END, and CP dumps the contents of virtual machine storage starting from hexloc1 to the end of virtual storage. The user must precede the hexloc2 operand with one of the allowable delimiters {either a dash or a colon} to dump the contents of more than one location by storage address. For example, if the user enters:

vmdump:2000 or vmdump -2000

CP takes a dump of the contents of virtual storage from hexadecimal location zero (the default for hexloc1) to hexadecimal address 2000. See Usage Notes 1 and 4 for an expanded explanation of the use of delimiters. The user may specify up to a maximum of three different virtual machine storage areas he wishes to dump each time he issues the VMDUMP command. The user must specify a value for hexloc2 which is greater than hexloc1 value. The hexloc2 value must not exceed the limit of virtual storage.

{.} bytecount
END

is the hexadecimal number of bytes dumped, starting with the first byte of virtual storage at hexloc1. If the user does not specify bytecount, the default is END, and CP takes a dump of the contents of virtual machine storage from the first byte at hexloc1 to the end of virtual storage. The user must specify a period (.) delimiter if he wants to dump the contents of more than one storage location by bytecount. When the user enters:

vmdump 1000, 20

CP takes a dump of the virtual storage contents from hexadecimal location 1000 for a length of  $X^{\dagger}20^{\dagger}$  bytes. See Usage Note 2 for an expanded explanation of delimiter use.

TO userid TO \* transfers the dump to the virtual card reader of the userid specified. If the user enters an asterisk after TO, CP transfers the dump to the user's own virtual card reader.

SYSTEM

transfers the dump to the virtual card reader of the userid specified on the SYSDUMP operand of the SYSDPR system generation macro instruction. The user must not specify TO preceding the keyword SYSTEM.

FORMAT vmtype

provides VM/IPCS Extension with the virtual machine type (vmtype) which VM/IPCS Extension uses to format the dump. The vmtype keyword is a one-to-eight byte name of the operating system running in a virtual machine (for example, CMS). CP also uses the specified vmtype as the virtual card reader filetype. CP does not validity check the vmtype. Any vmtype longer than eight bytes generates an error message and halts further VMDUMP processing. The dump header record includes the user specified vmtype and the VM/IPCS Extension uses the vmtype information to format the dump. If the user enters FORMAT, he must also specify a vmtype is FILE. See Usage Note 3.

DSS

specifies that CP take a dump of all discontiguous saved segments in use by the user's virtual machine.

\*dumpid

is a line of user input up to 100 characters long including imbedded blanks and asterisks which the user can enter for his own benefit (that is, for descriptive purposes, such as the time and date of the dump, or what was being processed at the time of the dump). If the user specifies this operand, it becomes the DMPDMPID field in the dump file information record (DMPINREC) data area. If specified, the user must enter \*dumpid as the last operand on the VMDUMP command line.

#### <u>Usage Notes:</u>

- 1. The dump profile produced contains a whole number of 4K pages. CP rounds down the hexloc1 operand to a 4K boundary if its value is not a multiple of 4K. CP rounds up the hexloc2 operand to a 4K boundary minus one.
- 2. Due to 4K boundary rounding for the hexloc1 operand, additional dumps of up to 4095 more bytes than the user specified can occur.
- 3. If the user enters the FORMAT operand followed by another valid keyword of the VMDUMP command (for example, SYSTEM), CP uses the keyword following FORMAT as the vmtype and CP ignores the normal meaning of the keyword following FORMAT.
- 4. If the user omits a dash or a colon between the hexloc1 and hexloc2 operands, and he separates the operands with one or more blanks, CP dumps only the storage contents at those two specific hexadecimal addresses. The user must insert blanks to separate operands or sets of operands if he specifies more than one operand on the command line. The user must not insert blanks to the left or right of the range or length delimiters (-, :, or .) unless he intends to use the default value of the missing operand that the blank represents.
- 5. First level storage is real main storage. CP, however, dumps only second level storage (that is, storage that VM/370 creates for the quest virtual machine.) Operating systems running in a guest virtual machine such as OS/VS and DOS/VS, have virtual (third level) storage of their own. CP cannot dump this third level storage directly. The user or the virtual operating system is responsible for converting any third level storage addresses to second level storage addresses before issuing the VMDUMP command.

### Responses

# COMMAND COMPLETE

is the response indicating normal completion of the VMDUMP function.

# Appendix. VM/370 Command Summary

This appendix contains brief descriptions of all the commands acceptable to the CP, CMS and RSCS components of the VM/370 system.

Figure 10 contains an alphabetical list of the CP commands, the privilege classes which may execute the command, and a brief statement about the use of each command.

| •        | Privilege     | •                                                                                                                                                           |
|----------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Command  | Class         | Usage                                                                                                                                                       |
| ;<br>† * | any           | Annotate the console sheet.                                                                                                                                 |
| #CP      | l any<br>l    | Execute a CP command while remaining in the virtual machine environment.                                                                                    |
| ACNT     | A<br>         | Create accounting records for logged on users, and reset accounting date.                                                                                   |
| ADSTOP   | G<br>I        | Halt execution at a specific virtual machine instruction address.                                                                                           |
| ATT ACH  | B             | Attach a real device to a virtual machine.<br>Attach a DASD device for CP control.<br>Dedicate all devices on a particular channel<br>to a virtual machine. |
| ATTN     | !<br>! G<br>! | Make an attention interruption pending for the virtual machine console.                                                                                     |
| AUTOLOG  | <b>A,</b> B   | Automatically log on a virtual machine and have it operate in disconnect mode.                                                                              |
| BACKSPAC | !<br>  D<br>! | Restart or reposition the output of a unit record spooling device.                                                                                          |
| BEGIN    | G<br> <br>    | Continue or resume execution of the virtual machine at either a specific storage location or at the address in the current PSW.                             |
| CHANGE   | D,G           | Alter one or more attributes of a closed spool file.                                                                                                        |
| CLOSE    | 1<br>  G<br>  | Terminate spooling operations on a virtual card   reader, punch, printer, or console.                                                                       |
| COUPLE   | G             | Connect channel-to-channel adapters.                                                                                                                        |
| CP       | any           | Execute a CP command while remaining in the CMS     virtual machine environment.                                                                            |
| DCP      | C,E           | Display real storage at terminal.                                                                                                                           |
| DEFINE   | B<br>I        |                                                                                                                                                             |
| İ        | į G           | Reconfigure your virtual machine.                                                                                                                           |

Figure 10. CP Command Summary (Part 1 of 4)

| Command  | Privilege<br>  Class | <br>  Usage                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| DETACH   | B<br>  B<br>  G      | Disconnect a real device from a virtual machine. Detach a DASD device from CP. Detach a channel from a specific user. Detach a virtual device from a virtual machine. Detach a channel from your virtual machine. |
| DIAL     | l<br>  any<br>       | Connect a terminal or display device to the virtual machine's virtual communication line.                                                                                                                         |
| DISABLE  | A,B                  | Disable 2701/2702/2703, 370x in EP mode, and 3270 local communication lines.                                                                                                                                      |
| DISCONN  | any                  | Disconnect your terminal from your virtual machine.                                                                                                                                                               |
| DISPLAY  | G                    | Display virtual storage on your terminal.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| DMCP     | C,E                  | Dump the specified real storage location on your virtual printer.                                                                                                                                                 |
| DRAIN    | D<br>I               | Halt operations of specified spool devices upon completion of current operation.                                                                                                                                  |
| DUM P    | G<br>                | Print the following on the virtual printer:  virtual PSW, general registers, floating-point;  registers, storage keys, and contents of  specified virtual storage locations.                                      |
| ECHO     | <br>  G<br>          | Test terminal hardware by redisplaying data entered at the terminal.                                                                                                                                              |
| ENABLE   | 1 A,B                | Enable communication lines.                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| EXTERNAL | <br>  G<br>          | Simulate an external interruption for a virtual machine and return control to that machine.                                                                                                                       |
| FLUSH    | D                    | Cancel the current file being printed or punched on a specific real unit record device.                                                                                                                           |
| FORCE    | λ                    | Cause logoff of a specific user.                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| FREE     | D                    | Remove spool HOLD status.                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| HALT     | A<br>                | Terminate the active channel program on specified real device.                                                                                                                                                    |
| HOLD     | D                    | Defer real spooled output of a particular user.                                                                                                                                                                   |
| INDICATE | E,G                  | Indicate resource utilization and contention.                                                                                                                                                                     |
| IPL      | G                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| LINK     | <br>  G<br>          | Provide access to a specific DASD by a                                                                                                                                                                            |
| LOADBUF  | <br>  D              | Load real UCS/UCSB or FCB printer buffers.                                                                                                                                                                        |

Figure 10. CP Command Summary (Part 2 of 4)

| l<br>Command        | Privilege<br>  Class | Usage                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                     | i                    |                                                                                                                         |
| LOADVFCB<br> <br> - | G<br> <br>           | Load virtual forms control buffer for a virtual  <br>  3203 or 3211 printer.<br>                                        |
| LOCATE              | C,E                  | Find CP control blocks.                                                                                                 |
| Lœk                 | A                    | Bring virtual pages into real storage and lock them; thus, excluding them from future paging.                           |
| LOGOFF              | any                  | Disable access to CP.                                                                                                   |
| LOGON               | any                  | Provide access to CP.                                                                                                   |
| MESSAGE             | A,B,any              | Transmit messages to other users.                                                                                       |
| MONITOR             | A, E                 | Trace events of the real machine and record system performance data.                                                    |
| MSGNOH              | B                    | Send a specified message, without the standard message header, from one virtual machine to another.                     |
| NETWORK             | A,B,F                | Load, dump, trace, and control the operation of the 370% control program. Control the operation of 3270 remote devices. |
| NOTREADY            | G                    | Simulate "not ready" for a device to a virtual machine.                                                                 |
| ORDER               | D,G                  | Rearrange closed spool files in a specific order.                                                                       |
| PURGE               | D,G                  | Remove closed spool file from system.                                                                                   |
| QUERY               |                      | Request information about machine configuration and system status.                                                      |
| READY               | ;<br>  G<br>         | Simulate device end interruption for a virtual device.                                                                  |
| REPEAT              | !<br>  D<br>!        | Repeat (a specified number of times) printing or punching of a specific real spool output file.                         |
| REQUEST             | G :                  | Make an attention interruption pending for the virtual machine console.                                                 |
| RESET               | <br>  G<br>          | Clear and reset all pending interruptions for a specified virtual device and reset all error conditions.                |
| REWIND              | !<br>  G<br>         | <br> Rewind (to load point) a tape and ready a tape  <br>  unit.                                                        |
| SAVESYS             | 1<br>  E<br>         | Save virtual machine storage contents,<br>  registers, and PSW.                                                         |
| Set<br> <br>        |                      | Operatorestablish system parameters. Usercontrol various functions within the virtual machine.                          |

Figure 10. CP Command Summary (Part 3 of 4)

|          | Privilege<br>  Class | <br>  Usage                                                                                                                                       |
|----------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SHUTDOWN | A<br>I               | Terminate all VM/370 functions and checkpoint CP system for warm start.                                                                           |
| SLEEP    | i<br>i any           | Place virtual machine in dormant state.                                                                                                           |
| SMSG     | G                    | Send Special Messages to specified virtual   machine.                                                                                             |
| SPACE    | D                    | Force single spacing on printer.                                                                                                                  |
| SPOOL    | <br> <br> <br> <br>  | Alter spooling control options; direct a file to another virtual machine or to a remote location via the RSCS virtual machine.                    |
| START    | <br>  D<br>          |                                                                                                                                                   |
| STC      | C                    | Change the contents of real storage.                                                                                                              |
| STORE    | G<br>I               | Alter specified virtual storage locations and registers.                                                                                          |
| SYSTEM   | G<br>I               | Simulate RESET, CLEAR STORAGE, and RESTART buttons on a real system console.                                                                      |
| TAG      | G<br> <br>           | Specify variable information to be associated   with a spool file or output unit record   device.   Interrogate the current TAG text setting of a |
| 1        | :<br>[               | given spool file or output unit record device.                                                                                                    |
| TERMINAL | G<br> <br>           | Define or redefine the input and attention handling characteristics of your virtual console.                                                      |
| TRACE    | <br>  G<br>          | Trace specified virtual machine activity at your terminal, spooled printer, or both.                                                              |
| TRANSFER | D,G                  | Transfer input files to or reclaim input files from a specified user's virtual card reader.                                                       |
| UNLOCK   | ) A                  | Unlock previously locked page frames.                                                                                                             |
| VARY     | B                    | Mark a device unavailable or available.                                                                                                           |
| VMDUMP   | <br>  G<br>          | Dump virtual machine when issued with the VM/IPCS Extension.                                                                                      |
| WARNING  | A,B                  | Transmit a high priority message to a specified  <br>  user or to all users.                                                                      |

Figure 10. CP Command Summary (Part 4 of 4)

Figure 11 contains an alphabetical list of the CMS commands with a brief statement about the use of each command. Unless otherwise noted under Ref. Code, the CMS commands are described in the  $\underline{\text{VM}/370}$  CMS Command and Macro Reference.

Figure 12 contains an alphabetical list of the CMS commands used by CMS system programmer. These commands are described in the <a href="VM/370">VM/370</a> System Programmer's Guide.

Use the following chart to determine which publication contains reference information about the CMS commands that are not described in the above publication.

| Ref<br>Code | <u>Meaning</u>                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SYSGEN      | Described in the <u>YM/370 Planning and System Generation Guide</u> .                                                                                                                       |
| OS PP       | Invokes an OS Program Product, available from IBM for a license fee.                                                                                                                        |
| EREP        | Described in the <u>VM/370 OLTSEP</u> and <u>Error Recording Guide</u> with references to <u>OS/VS, DOS/VSE, VM/370</u> <u>Environmental Recording Editing and Printing (EREP) Program.</u> |
| Op Gđ       | Described in the <u>VM/370</u> <u>Operator's Guide</u> .                                                                                                                                    |
| SCRIPT      | Invokes a text processor that is an IBM Installed User Program, available from IBM for a license fee.                                                                                       |
| DOS PP      | Invokes a DOS Program Product available from IBM for a license fee.                                                                                                                         |
| SPG         | Described in the <u>VM/370</u> System Programmer's Guide.                                                                                                                                   |
| IPCS        | Described in the <u>VM/370 Interactive Problem Control System</u> ( <u>IPCS</u> ) <u>User's Guide</u> .                                                                                     |

| Command   | Code         | Usage                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ACCESS    | <br> <br>    | Identify direct access space to a CMS virtual machine, create extensions and relate the disk space to a logical directory.                     |
| AMSERV    |              | Invoke Access Method Services utility functions to create, alter, list, copy, delete, import, or export VSAM catalogs and data sets.           |
| ASSEMBLE  | !<br>!       | Assemble assembler language source code.                                                                                                       |
| ASSGN<br> | 1<br>1<br>1  | Assign or unassign a CMS/DOS system or programmer logical unit for a virtual I/O device.                                                       |
| CMSBATCH  | !<br>!       | Invoke the CMS Batch Facility.                                                                                                                 |
| COBOL     | OS PP        | Compile OS ANS Version 4 or OS/VS COBOL source code.                                                                                           |
| COMPARE   | :<br> <br> - | Compare records in CMS disk files.                                                                                                             |
| CONVERT   | OS PP        | Convert free form FORTRAN statements to fixed form.                                                                                            |
| COPYFILE  | !<br>!       | Copy CMS disk files according to specifications.                                                                                               |
| ICP       | :<br> <br> - | Enter CP commands from the CMS environment.                                                                                                    |
| CPEREP    | EREP         | Formats and edits system error records for output.                                                                                             |
| DDR       | 1<br> <br>   | Perform backup, restore, and copy operations for disks.                                                                                        |
| DEBUG     | ĺ            | Enter DEBUG subcommand environment, debug mode.                                                                                                |
| DISK      | 1<br>[<br>[  | Perform disk-to-card and card-to-disk operations  <br>  for CMS files.                                                                         |
| DLBL      | !<br>!<br>!  | Define a DOS filename or VSAM ddname and relate that name to a disk file.                                                                      |
| DOSLIB    | 1<br>1<br>1  | Delete, compact, or list information about the phases of a CMS/DOS phase library.                                                              |
| DOSLKED   | :<br>!<br>!  | Link-edit CMS text decks or object modules from a   DOS/VS relocatable library and place them in   executable form in a CMS/DOS phase library. |
| DOSPLI    | DOS PP       |                                                                                                                                                |
| DSERV     | !<br> <br>   | Display information contained in the DOS/VS core   image, relocatable, source, procedure, and   transient directories.                         |

Figure 11. CMS Command Summary (Part 1 of 4)

| Command               | Code      | Usage                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| EDIT                  | !         | Invoke the CMS Editor to create or modify a disk<br>  file.                                                           |
| ERASE                 |           | Delete CMS disk files.                                                                                                |
| ESER <b>V</b>         |           | Display, punch or print an edited (compressed)<br>  macro from a DOS/VS source statement library<br>  (E sublibrary). |
| EXEC                  |           | <br> Execute special procedures made up of frequently<br>  used sequences of commands.                                |
| FCOBOL                | DOS PP    | Compile DOS/VS COBOL source code under CMS/DOS.                                                                       |
| FETCH                 | 1         | Fetch a CMS/DOS or DOS/VS executable phase.                                                                           |
| <br> FILEDEF          | !<br>!    | Define an OS ddname and relate that ddname to any   device supported by CMS.                                          |
| FORMAT                | i         | Prepare disks in CMS 800-byte block format.                                                                           |
| FORTGI                | OS PP     | Compile FORTRAN source code using the G1 compiler.                                                                    |
| FORTHX                | OS PP     | Compile FORTRAN source code using the H-extended   compiler.                                                          |
| GENDIRT               | 1         | <br> Fill in auxiliary module directories.                                                                            |
| GENMOD                | <u> </u>  | Generate nonrelocatable CMS files (MODULE files).                                                                     |
| GLOBAL                | 1         | Identify specific CMS libraries to be searched for macros, copy files, missing subroutines, or DOS executable phases. |
| <br> GOFORT<br> <br>  | OS PP     | Compile FORTRAN source code and execute the program   using the FORTRAN Code and Go compiler.                         |
| <br> Include<br> <br> | <br> <br> | <br> Bring additional TEXT files into storage and<br>  establish linkages.<br>                                        |
| <br> LISTDS<br>       | !<br>!    | <br> List information about data sets and space<br>  allocation on OS, DOS, and VSAM disks.                           |
| LISTFILE              | <br>      | List information about CMS disk files.                                                                                |
| LISTIO                | 1         | Display information concerning CMS/DOS system and   programmer logical units.                                         |
| FOYD                  | 1         | <br> Bring TEXT files into storage for execution.                                                                     |
| LOADMOD               | İ         | Bring a single MODULE file into storage.                                                                              |
| MACLIB                | Ì         |                                                                                                                       |

Figure 11. CMS Command Summary (Part 2 of 4)

| Command              | Cođe        | Usage                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MODMAP               | !           | Display the load map of a MODULE file.                                                                                                                             |
| <br> MOVEFILE<br>    |             | Move data from one device to another device of the same or a different type.                                                                                       |
| OPTION               | f<br> <br>  | Change the DOS COBOL compiler (FCOBOL) options that   are in effect for the current terminal session.                                                              |
| <br> PLIC            |             | Compile and execute PL/I source code using the PL/I Checkout Compiler.                                                                                             |
| PLICR                |             | Execute the PL/I object code generated by the OS PL/I Checkout Compiler.                                                                                           |
| PLIOPT               |             | Compile PL/I source code using the OS PL/I Optimizing Compiler.                                                                                                    |
| PRINT                | †<br>[      | Spool a specified CMS file to the virtual printer.                                                                                                                 |
| <br>  PSERV<br> <br> | 1           | Copy a procedure from the DOS/VS procedure library onto a CMS disk, display the procedure at the terminal, or spool the procedure to the virtual punch or printer. |
| PUNCH                | ;<br>!      | Spool a copy of a CMS file to the virtual punch.                                                                                                                   |
| QUERY                | !           | Request information about a CMS virtual machine.                                                                                                                   |
| READCARD             | !           | Read data from spooled card input device.                                                                                                                          |
| RELEASE              | T<br>1      | Make a disk and its directory inaccessible to a CMS virtual machine.                                                                                               |
| RENAME               | !<br>!      | Change the name of a CMS file or files.                                                                                                                            |
| RSERV                | !<br>!<br>! | Copy a DOS/VS relocatable module onto a CMS disk, display it at the terminal, or spool a copy to the virtual punch or printer.                                     |
| RUN                  | 1<br>8<br>8 | Initiate series of functions to be performed on a<br>  source, MODULE, TEXT, or EXEC file.                                                                         |
| <br> SCRIPT<br>      | SCRIPT      | Format and print documents according to embedded   SCRIPT control words in the document file.                                                                      |
| SET                  | 1           | Establish, set, or reset CMS virtual machine   characteristics.                                                                                                    |

Figure 11. CMS Command Summary (Part 3 of 4)

| Command          | Code              | Usage                                                                                                                             |
|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SORT             | <b>!</b>          | Arrange a specified file in ascending order according to sort fields in the data records.                                         |
| SSER V           | 1<br>             | Copy a DOS/VS source statement book onto a CMS disk, display it at the terminal, or spool a copy to the virtual punch or printer. |
| START            | {<br>{<br>!       | Begin execution of programs previously loaded (OS and CMS) or fetched (CMS/DOS).                                                  |
| STATE            | 1<br>             | Verify the existence of a CMS disk file.                                                                                          |
| STATEW           | 1<br><del>1</del> | Verify a file on a read/write CMS disk.                                                                                           |
| SVCTRACE         | !<br>!            | Record information about supervisor calls.                                                                                        |
| <br> SYNONYM<br> |                   | Invoke a table containing synonyms you have created   for CMS and user-written commands.                                          |
| TAPE             | !<br>[<br>]       | Perform tape-to-disk and disk-to-tape operations for CMS files, and position tapes.                                               |
| TAPEMAC          | 1<br>1<br>1       | Create CMS MACLIB libraries directly from an IEHMOVE-created partitioned data set on tape.                                        |
| TAPPDS           | ī<br> <br>        | Load OS partitioned data set (PDS) files or card<br>  image files from tape to disk.                                              |
| TESTCOB          | OS PP             | Invoke the OS COBOL Interactive Debug Program.                                                                                    |
| TESTFORT         | OS PP             | Invoke the FORTRAN Interactive Debug Program.                                                                                     |
| TXTLIB           | 1                 | Generate and modify text libraries.                                                                                               |
| TYPE             | !                 | Display all or part of a CMS file at the terminal.                                                                                |
| I<br> UPDATE<br> | :<br>!<br>!       | Make changes in a program source file as defined by control cards in a control file.                                              |
| <br> VSAPL       | OS PP             | Invoke VS APL interface in CMS.                                                                                                   |
| VSBASIC          | OS PP             |                                                                                                                                   |
| <br> VSBUTIL     | OS PP             | Convert BASIC 1.2 data files to VS BASIC format.                                                                                  |

Figure 11. CMS Command Summary (Part 4 of 4)

| Command           | Code                  | Usage                                                                                          |
|-------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ASM3705           | SYSGEN                | Assemble 370x source code.                                                                     |
| ASMGEND           | SYSGEN                | Regenerate the VM/370 assembler command modules.                                               |
| CMSGEND           | SYSGEN                | Generate a new CMS disk-resident module from updated TEXT files.                               |
| CMSXGEN           | SYSGEN (              | Generate the CMSSEG discontiguous saved segment.                                               |
| CPEREP            | ER EP                 | Formats and edits system error records for output.                                             |
| DIRECT            | SYSGEN                | Set up VM/370 directory entries.                                                               |
| DOSGEN            | SYSGEN                | Load and save the CMSDOS shared segment.                                                       |
| DUMPSCAN          | IPCS                  | Provide interactive analysis of CP abend dumps.                                                |
| <br> GEN3705<br>  | SYSGEN                | Generate an EXEC file that assembles and link-edits the 370x control program.                  |
| <br> GENERATE<br> | SYSGEN (              | Update VM/370 or the VM/370 directory, or generate a new standalone copy of a service program. |
| LKED              | SYSGEN                | Link-edit the 370x control program.                                                            |
| <br> NCPDUMP<br>  | OP Gđ,  <br> SPG      | Process CP spool reader files created by 370x dumping operations.                              |
| PRB               | IPCS                  | Update IPCS problem status.                                                                    |
| PROB              | IPCS                  | Enter a problem report in IPCS.                                                                |
| SAVENCP           | SYSGEN,               | Read 370x control program load into virtual storage and save an image on a CP-owned disk.      |
| <br> Setkey<br>   | SPG                   | Assign storage protect keys to storage assigned to named systems.                              |
| STAT              | IPCS                  | Display the status of reported system problems.                                                |
| VMFBLD            | SYSGEN                | Generate and/or update VM/370 using the PLC tape.                                              |
| VMFDUMP           | Op Gd,                | Format and print system abend dumps; under IPCS,   create a problem report.                    |
| VMFLOAD           | SYSGEN                | Generate a new CP, CMS or RSCS module.                                                         |
| VSAMGEN           | SYSGEN                | Load and save the CMSVSAM and CMSAMS segments.                                                 |
| <br>  Z A P<br>   | <br> Op Gd,  <br> SPG | Modify or dump LOADLIB, TXTLIB, or MODULE files.                                               |

Figure 12. CMS Commands for System Programmers

Figure 13 contains an alphabetical list of the RSCS commands with a brief statement about the use of each command. RSCS commands are described in the <u>VM/370 Remote</u> Spooling Communications Subsystem (RSCS) User's Guide.

| <del></del> -       |                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Command  <br>  Name | Function                                                                                                            |
| BACKSPAC            | Restart or reposition, in a backward direction, the file currently being transmitted.                               |
| CHANGE              | Alters one or more attributes of a file owned by RSCS.                                                              |
| CMD                 | Control certain functions performed by a remote system, or control the logging of I/O activity on a specified link. |
| DEFINE              | Temporarily add a new link definition to the RSCS link table or temporarily redefine an existing link.              |
| DELETE              | Temporarily delete a link definition from the RSCS link table.                                                      |
| DISCONN             | Place RSCS in disconnect mode and optionally direct output to another virtual machine.                              |
| DRAIN               | Deactivate an active communication link.                                                                            |
| FLUSH               | Discontinue processing the current file on the specified link.                                                      |
| FREE                | Resume transmission on a communication link previously in HOLD status.                                              |
| FWDSPACE            | Reposition, in a forward direction, the file currently being transmitted.                                           |
| HOLD                | Suspend file transmission on an active link without deactivating the line.                                          |
| MSG                 | Send a message to a local or remote station.                                                                        |
| ORDER               | Reorder files enqueued on a specific link.                                                                          |
| PURGE               | Remove all or specified files from a link.                                                                          |
| QUERY               | Request system information for a link, a file, or for the system in general.                                        |
| START               | Activate a specified communication link.                                                                            |
| TRACE               | Monitor line activity on a specified link.                                                                          |

Figure 13. RSCS Command Summary

The entries in this Index are accumulative. They list additions to this publication by the following VM/370 System Control Program Products:

- VM/370 Basic System Extensions, Program Number 5748-XX8
- VM/370 System Extensions, Program Number 5748-XE1

However, the text within the publication is not accumulative; it only relates to the one SCP program product that is installed on your system. Therefore, there may be topics and references listed in this Index that are not contained in the body of this publication.

```
APL, control of translation tables 157
   command (CP)
  APL operand, of TERMINAL command (CP) 157
      described
                42
  ASSIST operand, of SET command (CP)
      summary 172
  ATTACH, command (CP), summary 172
  attached processor, INDICATE command (CP) use for monitor of system load 85
* operand
   of MESSAGE command (CP)
  attached processor application, use of SET
   of SPOOL command (CP)
                         141
*dumpid operand, VMDUMP command
                                169
   ASSIST 129
  attention
  handling, terminal control of 157
  interrupt
#CP
   entering from your virtual console
   command (CP)
      commandline operand 43
   for a virtual machine 126
      described 43
  ATTN
      summary 172
   command (CP)
#CP command (CP), example of usage 44
   47
   described
   summary 172
  ATTN operand, of TERMINAL command (CP)
  attributes
   modifying, for 3800 printer 141
abbreviation, use of 37
   spool file, changing 49
accounting, information, displaying 129
  virtual device, modifying 141
  AUTOCR option, of PARM operand, for IPL
ACNT, command (CP), summary 172
ACNT operand, of SET command (CP)
   command (CP) 90
ADSTOP
  AUTOPOLL operand, of SET command (CP) 129
  command (CP)
      described
                45
      hexloc operand 45
      OFF operand 45
  BACKSPAC, command (CP), summary 172
      summary 172
AFFINITY operand, of SET command (CP) 129
  BATCH option, of PARM operand, for IPL
affinity setting, relation to the logon
   command (CP) 90
 process 99
  BEGIN
ALL operand
   command (CP)
   described 48
   of CHANGE command (CP)
   of PURGE command (CP)
                          107
   hexloc operand 48
   of QUERY command (CP)
                          110
   summary 172
   of TRACE command (CP)
  BEGIN command (CP), used with the DISCONN
                        161
  of TRANSFER command (CP) 166
   command (CP)
  72
altering
  blanks, as delimiters 3
  attributes of
  block address
   used to load a system
     virtual printer file 49
      virtual punch file 49
   at IPL (5748-XX8)
  88
   at IPL (5748-XE1)
      virtual reader file 49
   88
   logical editing symbols 157
  BOTH operand, of TRACE command (CP) 161
   virtual machine environment 60
  braces, use of 38
annotating your console sheet 42
  brackets, use of 38
Any user, described 8
  BRANCH operand, of TRACE command (CP) 161
```

| branches, tracing 161                            | CLASS operand                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| byte alignment, DISPLAY command 29               | of CHANGE command (CP) 49                                |
| bytecount operand, VMDUMP command 169            | of ORDER command (CP) 105                                |
|                                                  | of PURGE command (CP) 107                                |
|                                                  | of QUERY command (CP) 110                                |
|                                                  | of SPOOL command (CP) 141                                |
| C                                                | of TRANSFER command (CP) 166                             |
| CAW (Channel Address Word), displaying 74        | CLEAR operand                                            |
| CAW operand, of DISPLAY command (CP) 74          | of IPL command (CP) 88                                   |
| CCW operand, of TRACE command (CP) 161           | of SYSTEM command (CP) 153                               |
| CCW translation, controlling 129                 | clearing                                                 |
| CHANGE                                           | interrupts from a virtual machine 127                    |
| command (CP)                                     | storage to zeros 88,153                                  |
| ALL operand 49                                   | CLOSE                                                    |
| CHARS operand 49                                 | command (CP)                                             |
| CLASS operand 49                                 | CONSOLE operand 53                                       |
| COPY* operand 49                                 | described 53                                             |
| COPY operand 49                                  | DIST operand 53                                          |
| described 49                                     | dsname operand 53                                        |
| DIST operand 49                                  | fnft operand 53                                          |
| FCB operand 49                                   | HOLD operand 53                                          |
| FLASH operand 49                                 | NAME operand 53                                          |
| HOLD operand 49                                  | NOHOLD operand 53                                        |
| MODIFY operand 49                                | PRINTER operand 53                                       |
| NAME operand 49                                  | PUNCH operand 53                                         |
| NOHOLD operand 49                                | PURGE operand 53                                         |
| PRINTER operand 49                               | READER operand 53                                        |
| PUNCH operand 49                                 | summary 172                                              |
| READER operand 49                                | <b>v</b> addr operand 53                                 |
| summary 172                                      | HOLD restrictions 53                                     |
| changing                                         | NOHOLD restrictions 53                                   |
| extended control registers in your               | restrictions 53                                          |
| virtual machine 150                              | CLOSE operand, of SPOOL command (CP) 141                 |
| filename of a spool file 49                      | closing                                                  |
| floating-point registers in your virtual         | files 53                                                 |
| machine 150                                      | TRACE output 33                                          |
| general registers in your virtual                | virtual devices 141                                      |
| machine 150                                      | CMS commands, summary of 176                             |
| Program Status Word (PSW) in your                | CMS commands for system programmers,                     |
| virtual machine 150<br>spool class of a file 49  | summary of 177 code operand, of EXTERNAL command (CP) 84 |
| •                                                | code operand, of EXTERNAL command (CP) 84 command        |
| spool file attributes 49<br>spoolid of a file 49 | name 4                                                   |
| virtual storage locations 150                    | operands 4                                               |
| channel c operand, of DETACH CHANNEL             | command environment                                      |
| command (CP) 69                                  | CP 3                                                     |
| CHANNELS operand                                 | defined 3                                                |
| of DEFINE command (CP) 60                        | commandline operand                                      |
| of QUERY command (CP) 110                        | of #CP command (CP) 43                                   |
| channel-to-channel adapters, virtual,            | of CP command 59                                         |
| connecting 57                                    | commands                                                 |
| character                                        | ADSTOP command (CP), halting execution                   |
| set 4                                            | of virtual machine 27                                    |
| translation tables, APL, controlling             | ATTACH command (CP), with dedicated                      |
| 157                                              | devices 20                                               |
| CHARDEL operand, of TERMINAL command (CP)        | ATTN command (CP), simulates real                        |
| 157                                              | console function 24                                      |
| CHARS operand                                    | CHANGE command (CP), altering spool file                 |
| of CHANGE command (CP) 49                        | attributes 16                                            |
| of SPOOL command (CP) 141                        | CLOSE command (CP), using with spool                     |
| class                                            | files 16                                                 |
| privilege                                        | CMS                                                      |
| commands assigned to each 8                      | for system programmers 177                               |
| for CP commands 7                                | summarized 176                                           |
| spool, changing for a file 49                    | CP, summarized 172                                       |
| virtual device spool, modifying 141              | DEFINE command (CP)                                      |
| class Any, described 9                           | reconfiguring virtual machine 26                         |
| class G, described 9                             | temporary disks 14                                       |

| DETACH CHANNEL command (CP), with                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | COUPLE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| dedicated channels 21                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | command (CP)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| DETACH command (CP)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | described 57                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| removing dedicated devices 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | summary 172                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| temporary disks 14                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | userid operand 57                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| DISPLAY command (CP), displaying virtual                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | vaddr1 operand 57                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| storage 28                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | vaddr2 operand 57                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| DUMP command (CP), printing virtual                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | CP Vaddiz Operand 57                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| storage 30                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | command (CP)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| EXTERNAL command (CP), simulating                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | commandline operand 59                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| interruptions 24                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | described 59                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| LINK command (CP), sharing virtual disks                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | summary 172                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 14                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | CP command environment 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| MESSAGE command (CP), obtaining operator                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | CP commands                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| assistance 21                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | belonging to each privilege class 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| notational conventions 37                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | entering 24                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| ORDER command (CP), reordering spool                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | from CP console function mode 26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| files 19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | from virtual console read mode 26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| PURGE command (CP), deleting spool files                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | while running 24                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | entering from the virtual machine                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| QUERY command (CP), determining device                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | environment 59                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| or file attributes 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | privilege classes, described 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| REQUEST command (CP), simulates real                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | privilege classes for 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| console function 24                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | text format of 41                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| RSCS, summarized 182                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | CPUID operand, of QUERY command (CP) 110                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| SPOOL command (CP), altering device                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | creating disk space with DEFINE command                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| attributes 17                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | (CP), precautions 60                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| STORE command (CP), altering virtual                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | CSW (Channel Status Word), displaying 74                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| storage 31                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | CSW operand                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| summary of use 172                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | of DISPLAY command (CP) 74                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| TRACE command (CP), follow virtual                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | of TRACE command (CP) 161                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| machine activities 33                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | CTCA operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| used to control a terminal session,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| summary of 172                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| comments, how to write 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| connecting                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| remote terminals to virtual machines 70                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | DASD operand, of QUERY command (CP) 110                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| virtual channel-to-channel adapters 57                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | DCP, command (CP), summary 172                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| console                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | debugging, programs 27                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| input/output, terminating 141                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | dedicated channel, detaching 69                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| sheet, annotation of 42                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | dedicated 2305 restriction 60                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| spool file, modifying 141                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | DEFINE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| spooling, controlling 141                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | command (CP)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| CONSOLE operand                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | CHANNELS operand 60                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| of CLOSE command (CP) 53                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | CONSOLE operand 60                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| of DEFINE command (CP) 60                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | CTCA operand 60                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| of QUERY command (CP) 110                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | described 60                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| of SPOOL command (CP) 141                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | GRAF operand 60                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| CONT operand, of SPOOL command (CP) 141                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| continuous reading of an entire file 141                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | LINE operand 60                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| control, functions, setting for your                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | PRINTER operand 60                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| virtual machine 129                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | PRINTER operand 60<br>PUNCH operand 60                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | PRINTER operand 60                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Control Program (CP), console function mode                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | PRINTER operand 60<br>PUNCH operand 60                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Control Program (CP), console function mode 26                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | PRINTER operand 60<br>PUNCH operand 60<br>READER operand 60                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | PRINTER operand 60 PUNCH operand 60 READER operand 60 STORAGE operand 60 summary 172                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | PRINTER operand 60 PUNCH operand 60 READER operand 60 STORAGE operand 60 summary 172 TFB512 operand ( <u>5748-XX8</u> ) 60                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 26 controlling                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | PRINTER operand 60 PUNCH operand 60 READER operand 60 STORAGE operand 60 summary 172 TFB512 operand ( <u>5748-XX8</u> ) 60 TFB-512 operand ( <u>5748-XX8</u> ) 60                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 26 controlling a terminal session, summary of commands used 172                                                                                                                                                                                                    | PRINTER operand 60 PUNCH operand 60 READER operand 60 STORAGE operand 60 summary 172 TFB512 operand ( <u>5748-XX8</u> ) 60 TFB-512 operand ( <u>5748-XX8</u> ) 60 TIMER operand 60                                                                                                                                                              |
| 26 controlling a terminal session, summary of commands used 172 3270 display (5748-XX8) 160.1                                                                                                                                                                      | PRINTER operand 60 PUNCH operand 60 READER operand 60 STORAGE operand 60 summary 172 TFB512 operand ( <u>5748-XX8</u> ) 60 TFB-512 operand ( <u>5748-XE1</u> ) 60 TIMER operand 60 T2305 operand 60                                                                                                                                             |
| 26 controlling a terminal session, summary of commands used 172 3270 display (5748-XX8) 160.1 3270 display (5748-XE1) 160.1                                                                                                                                        | PRINTER operand 60 PUNCH operand 60 READER operand 60 STORAGE operand 60 summary 172 TFB512 operand ( <u>5748-XX8</u> ) 60 TFB-512 operand ( <u>5748-XE1</u> ) 60 TIMER operand 60 T2305 operand 60 T2314 operand 60                                                                                                                            |
| 26 controlling a terminal session, summary of commands used 172 3270 display (5748-XX8) 160.1 3270 display (5748-XE1) 160.1 controlling virtual machine, during                                                                                                    | PRINTER operand 60 PUNCH operand 60 READER operand 60 STORAGE operand 60 summary 172 TFB512 operand (5748-XX8) 60 TFB-512 operand (5748-XE1) 60 TIMER operand 60 T2305 operand 60 T2314 operand 60 T2319 operand 60                                                                                                                             |
| 26 controlling    a terminal session, summary of commands    used 172    3270 display (5748-XX8) 160.1    3270 display (5748-XE1) 160.1 controlling virtual machine, during terminals session 11                                                                   | PRINTER operand 60 PUNCH operand 60 READER operand 60 STORAGE operand 60 summary 172 TFB512 operand (5748-XX8) 60 TFB-512 operand (5748-XE1) 60 TIMER operand 60 T2305 operand 60 T2314 operand 60 T2319 operand 60 T3310 operand (5748-XX8) 60                                                                                                 |
| 26 controlling    a terminal session, summary of commands    used 172    3270 display (5748-XX8) 160.1    3270 display (5748-XE1) 160.1 controlling virtual machine, during terminals session 11 COPY* operand                                                     | PRINTER operand 60 PUNCH operand 60 READER operand 60 STORAGE operand 60 summary 172 TFB512 operand (5748-XX8) 60 TFB-512 operand (5748-XE1) 60 TIMER operand 60 T2305 operand 60 T2314 operand 60 T2319 operand 60 T3310 operand (5748-XX8) 60 T3310 operand (5748-XX8) 60                                                                     |
| 26 controlling    a terminal session, summary of commands    used 172    3270 display (5748-XX8) 160.1    3270 display (5748-XE1) 160.1 controlling virtual machine, during terminals session 11 COPY* operand    of CHANGE command (CP) 49                        | PRINTER operand 60 PUNCH operand 60 READER operand 60 STORAGE operand 60 Summary 172 TFB512 operand (5748-XX8) 60 TFB-512 operand (5748-XE1) 60 TIMER operand 60 T2305 operand 60 T2314 operand 60 T2319 operand 60 T3310 operand (5748-XX8) 60 T3310 operand (5748-XX8) 60 T3330 operand 60                                                    |
| controlling a terminal session, summary of commands used 172 3270 display (5748-XX8) 160.1 3270 display (5748-XE1) 160.1 controlling virtual machine, during terminals session 11  COPY* operand of CHANGE command (CP) 49 of SPOOL command (CP) 141               | PRINTER operand 60 PUNCH operand 60 READER operand 60 STORAGE operand 60 Summary 172 TFB512 operand (5748-XX8) 60 TFB-512 operand (5748-XE1) 60 TIMER operand 60 T2305 operand 60 T2314 operand 60 T2319 operand 60 T3310 operand (5748-XX8) 60 T3310 operand (5748-XX8) 60 T3330 operand 60 T3330 operand 60                                   |
| controlling a terminal session, summary of commands used 172 3270 display (5748-XX8) 160.1 3270 display (5748-XE1) 160.1 controlling virtual machine, during terminals session 11  COPY* operand of CHANGE command (CP) 49 of SPOOL command (CP) 141  COPY operand | PRINTER operand 60 PUNCH operand 60 READER operand 60 STORAGE operand 60 Summary 172 TFB512 operand (5748-XX8) 60 TFB-512 operand (5748-XE1) 60 TIMER operand 60 T2305 operand 60 T2314 operand 60 T2319 operand 60 T3310 operand (5748-XX8) 60 T3310 operand (5748-XX8) 60 T3330 operand 60 T3330 operand 60 T3340 operand 60 T3350 operand 60 |
| controlling a terminal session, summary of commands used 172 3270 display (5748-XX8) 160.1 3270 display (5748-XE1) 160.1 controlling virtual machine, during terminals session 11  COPY* operand of CHANGE command (CP) 49 of SPOOL command (CP) 141               | PRINTER operand 60 PUNCH operand 60 READER operand 60 STORAGE operand 60 Summary 172 TFB512 operand (5748-XX8) 60 TFB-512 operand (5748-XE1) 60 TIMER operand 60 T2305 operand 60 T2314 operand 60 T2319 operand 60 T3310 operand (5748-XX8) 60 T3310 operand (5748-XX8) 60 T3330 operand 60 T3330 operand 60                                   |

| 1403 operand 60                            | described 74                                                             |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1443 operand 60                            | PSW operand 74                                                           |
| 2501 operand 60                            | summary 173                                                              |
| 2540P operand 60                           | DISPLAY command (CP), byte alignment 29                                  |
| 2540R operand 60                           | displaying                                                               |
| 3203 operand 60                            | accounting information 129                                               |
| 3211 operand 60                            | Channel Address Word (CAW) 74                                            |
| 3262 operand ( <u>5748-XX8</u> ) 60        | Channel Status Word (CSW) 74                                             |
| 3262 operand ( <u>5748-XE1</u> ) 60        | extended control registers 74                                            |
| 3289E operand (5748-XX8) 60                | floating-point registers 74                                              |
| 3289E operand (5748-XE1) 60                | general registers 74                                                     |
| 3505 operand 60                            | Program Status Word (PSW) 74                                             |
| 3525 operand 60                            | storage keys 74                                                          |
| 3800 operand 60                            | virtual storage 27                                                       |
| DEFINE command (CP)                        | virtual storage locations 74                                             |
| temporary disks 14                         | DIST operand                                                             |
| use with MSS devices 60                    | of CHANGE command (CP) 49                                                |
| virtual addresses 60                       | of CLOSE command (CP) 53                                                 |
| defining                                   | distribution code, for an output file 49                                 |
| fixed-block mode devices                   | DMCP, command (CP), summary 173                                          |
| for the virtual machine (5748-XX8)         | DRAIN, command (CP), summary 173                                         |
| 60                                         | dsname operand, of CLOSE command (CP) 53                                 |
| for the virtual machine (5748-XE1)         | DSS operand, VMDUMP command 169                                          |
| 60                                         | DUMP                                                                     |
| virtual devices 60                         | command (CP)                                                             |
| delimiters, in command lines 3             | described 80                                                             |
| DETACH                                     | summary 173                                                              |
| command (CP)                               | •                                                                        |
| described 66                               |                                                                          |
| summary 173                                |                                                                          |
| vaddr operand 66                           | E                                                                        |
| DETACH CHANNEL                             | ECHO                                                                     |
| command (CP)                               | command (CP)                                                             |
| channel c operand 69                       | described 83                                                             |
| described 69                               | nn operand 83                                                            |
| DETACH command (CP), temporary disks 14    | summary 173                                                              |
| detaching                                  | ECMODE operand, of SET command (CP) 129                                  |
| dedicated channels 69                      | editing symbols                                                          |
| virtual devices 66                         | controlling 157                                                          |
| DEV operand, of TAG command (CP) 154       | logical, controlling use of 129                                          |
| device-end interrupt pending for a virtual | EMSG operand, of SET command (CP) 129                                    |
| device, specifying 125                     | ENABLE, command (CP), summary 173                                        |
| devices                                    | END operand, of TRACE command (CP) 161                                   |
| virtual                                    | entering                                                                 |
| linking to 91                              | a CP command from the virtual machine                                    |
| simulating not ready status for 104        | environment 59                                                           |
| DIAL                                       | CP commands 3                                                            |
| command (CP)                               | EOF operand, of SPOOL command (CP) 141                                   |
| described 70                               | error message handling, controlling 129                                  |
| summary 173                                | ESCAPE operand, of TERMINAL command (CP)                                 |
| userid operand 70                          | 157                                                                      |
| vaddr operand 70                           | execution                                                                |
| DIAL command (CP), device restriction 70   | halting at an instruction address 45                                     |
| directory entry, controlling, virtual      | of a virtual machine, resuming 48                                        |
| machine attributes 12                      | extended control mode, setting 129                                       |
| DISABLE, command (CP), summary 173         | extended control registers                                               |
| DISCONN                                    | changing your virtual machine 150                                        |
| command (CP)                               | displaying 74                                                            |
| described 72                               | printing 80                                                              |
| HOLD operand 72                            | EXTERNAL                                                                 |
| summary 173                                | command (CP)                                                             |
| disconnecting                              | code operand 84                                                          |
| virtual console 72                         | described 84                                                             |
| virtual machine 97 DISPLAY                 | summary 173                                                              |
|                                            | external interrupt, simulated 84 EXTERNAL operand, of TRACE command (CP) |
| command (CP) CAW operand 74                | 161                                                                      |
| CSW operand 74                             | 101                                                                      |
| OD OFCIGHT 14                              |                                                                          |

| F                                                                          | handshaking, control of VM/VS 129                          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| FB-512 device information obtained with QUERY command (5748-XX8)           | hexloc operand of ADSTOP command (CP) 45                   |
| 116                                                                        | of BEGIN command (CP) 48                                   |
| obtained with QUERY command (5748-XE1)                                     | hexloc1 operand, VMDUMP command 169                        |
| 116 FB-512 devices                                                         | hexloc2 operand, VMDUMP command 169                        |
| tracing CCW information (5748-XX8) 163                                     | hiding your password 99 highlighting                       |
| tracing CCW information (5748-XE1) 163                                     | 3270 terminal display ( <u>5748-XX8</u> ) 160              |
| FCB operand                                                                | 3270 terminal display ( <u>5748-XE1</u> ) 160.1            |
| of CHANGE command (CP) 49 of LOADVFCB command (CP) 95                      | HILIGHT operand of TERMINAL command (CP) (5748-XX8) 157    |
| of SPOOL command (CP) 141                                                  | of TERMINAL command (CP) (5748-XE1) 157                    |
| FILE operand, of TAG command (CP) 154                                      | HOLD, command (CP), summary 173                            |
| files changing the spool class of 49                                       | HOLD operand                                               |
| changing the spool class of 49 changing the spoolid for 49                 | of CHANGE command (CP) 49 of CLOSE command (CP) 53         |
| closing 53                                                                 | of DISCONN command (CP) 72                                 |
| distribution code for 49                                                   | of LOGOFF command (CP) 97                                  |
| holding before output processing 49 holding from further processing 53,141 | of SPOOL command (CP) 141                                  |
| holding via CLOSE 141                                                      | a file before output processing 49                         |
| purging 53,141                                                             | files by user hold status 141                              |
| purging via SPOOL 141                                                      | files from further processing 53,141                       |
| reclaiming 166 reordering closed spool files 105                           |                                                            |
| spool, changing filename for 49                                            |                                                            |
| terminating processing of 53                                               | I                                                          |
| transferring to another user 141 transmitting to a virtual reader 166      | INSG operand, of SET command (CP) 129                      |
| FILES operand, of QUERY command (CP) 110                                   | INDEX operand, for LOADVFCB command (CP) 95                |
| first-level storage, requesting via DISPLAY                                | INDICATE                                                   |
| command (CP) 76                                                            | command (CP)                                               |
| FLASH operand of CHANGE command (CP) 49                                    | attached processor load indication<br>85                   |
| of SPOOL command (CP) 141                                                  | described 85                                               |
| floating-point registers                                                   | LOAD operand 85                                            |
| changing your virtual machine 150                                          | summary 173                                                |
| displaying 74 printing 80                                                  | USER operand 85 initial program load (IPL)                 |
| FLUSH, command (CP), summary 173                                           | automatic, suppression of 99                               |
| fift operand, of CLOSE command (CP) 53                                     | of a virtual machine operating system                      |
| FOR operand, of SPOOL command (CP) 141 FORCE, command (CP), summary 173    | 88<br>stopping 88                                          |
| FORMAT watype operand, VMDUMP command 169                                  | input/output operations, tracing 161                       |
| forms controls for a virtual printer,                                      | INSTRUCT operand, of TRACE command (CP)                    |
| specifying 95                                                              | 161                                                        |
| FREE, command (CP), summary 173 FROM operand, of TRANSFER command (CP) 166 | internal print file duplication, by 3800 printer 49        |
| Then opening of Thankelen Commune (CI)                                     | interpreting, Figure 4 8                                   |
|                                                                            | interrupt codes                                            |
| G                                                                          | X'1004', clock comparator 24<br>X'1005', CPU timer 24      |
| general registers                                                          | interruptions, simulating 24                               |
| changing in your virtual machine 150                                       | interrupts                                                 |
| displaying 74                                                              | clearing from a virtual machine 127                        |
| printing 80 general user, described 8                                      | device-end, specifying virtual 125 external, simulating 84 |
| GRAF operand                                                               | for a virtual machine 126                                  |
| of DEFINE command (CP) 60                                                  | range of external codes 84                                 |
| of QUERY command (CP) 110                                                  | tracing 161 I/O devices, virtual, defining for your        |
|                                                                            | virtual machine 60                                         |
|                                                                            | I/O operand, of TRACE command (CP) 161                     |
| HALE command (CD) cummary 173                                              | IPL                                                        |
| HALT, command (CP), summary 173 halting, execution at an instruction       | command (CP) CLEAR operand 88                              |
| . 33m OF                                                                   | James Lad 00                                               |

| nnnnn operand ( <u>5748-XX8</u> ) 88       | logical editing symbols                   |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| nnnnn operand $(5748-XE1)$ 88              | altering 157                              |
| NOCLEAR operand 88                         | controlling 157                           |
| PARM operand 88                            | controlling use of 129                    |
| STOP operand 88                            | logically connected terminal 70           |
| summary 173                                | LOGMSG operand, of QUERY command (CP) 123 |
| vaddr operand 88                           | LOGOFF                                    |
| IPL command (CP), for named systems 89     | command (CP)                              |
| ISAM operand, of SET command (CP) 129      | described 97                              |
|                                            | HOLD operand 97                           |
|                                            | summary 174                               |
|                                            | logon, affinity setting effect 99         |
| K                                          | LOGON                                     |
| keys                                       | command (CP)                              |
| program function, controlling 129          | described 99                              |
| storage                                    | MASK operand 99                           |
| displaying 74                              | NOIPL operand 99                          |
| printing 80                                | password operand 99                       |
| princing                                   | summary 174                               |
|                                            | userid operand 99                         |
|                                            |                                           |
| •                                          | logon procedure, hiding your password     |
| L                                          | during 99                                 |
| line editing symbols, controlling 129      | lowercase operands (vaddr, userid,        |
| line length, controlling at your terminal  | spoolid), described 8                     |
| 157                                        |                                           |
| LINE operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60    |                                           |
| LINEDEL operand, of TERMINAL command (CP)  |                                           |
| 157                                        | M                                         |
| LINEDIT operand, of SET command (CP) 129   | MASK operand                              |
| LINEND operand, of TERMINAL command (CP)   | of LOGON command (CP) 99                  |
| 157                                        | of TERMINAL command (CP) 157              |
| LINES operand, of QUERY command (CP) 110   | masking                                   |
| LINESIZE operand, of TERMINAL command (CP) | of passwords, controlling 157             |
| 157                                        | password during logon 99                  |
| LINK                                       | Mass Storage Systems (see MSS)            |
| command (CP)                               | MESSAGE                                   |
| described 91                               | command (CP)                              |
| password operand 91                        | * operand 102                             |
| summary 173                                | described 102                             |
| userid operand 91                          | msgtext operand 102                       |
| vaddr operand 91                           | OPERATOR operand 102                      |
| LINK command (CP)                          | summary 174                               |
| batch job restrictions 91                  | userid operand 102                        |
| passwords 91                               | message handling, error, handling 129     |
| 2305 restrictions 91                       | nessages                                  |
| linking, a device to your virtual machine  | controlling transmission of 129           |
| 91                                         | sending to other users 102                |
| LINKS operand, of QUERY command (CP) 110   | MIGRATE, command (CP), summary (5748-XE1) |
| load key, simulation of via IPL command    | 174                                       |
| (CP) 88                                    | MODE operand, of TERMINAL command (CP) 15 |
| LOAD operand, of INDICATE command 85       | MODIFY operand                            |
| LOADBUF, command (CP), summary 173         | of CHANGE command (CP) 49                 |
|                                            |                                           |
| loading, an operating system 21            |                                           |
| loading a system                           | modifying                                 |
| with a block address                       | spooling control options 141              |
| at IPL (5748-XX8) 88                       | storage, using ADSTOP command (CP) 45     |
| at IPL ( <u>5748-XE1</u> ) 88              | virtual device attributes 141             |
| LOADVFCB                                   | MONITOR, command (CP), summary 174        |
| command (CP)                               | MSG operand, of SET command (CP) 129      |
| described 95                               | MSGNOH, command (CP), summary 174         |
| FCB operand 95                             | msgtext operand                           |
| INDEX operand 95                           | for MESSAGE command (CP) 102              |
| summary 174                                | of SMSG command (CP) 140                  |
| vaddr operand 95                           | MSS, virtual volumes, defined with DEFINE |
| 7.003.000 3 4000 47#                       |                                           |
| LOCATE, command (CP), summary 174          | command (CP) 60                           |
| LOCK, command (CP), summary 174            | command (CP) 60                           |
|                                            | command (CP) 60                           |

| N                                          | passing parameters to your virtual machine  |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| NAME operand                               | operating system 89                         |
| of CHANGE command (CP) 49                  | password                                    |
| of CLOSE command (CP) 53                   | controlling masking of 157                  |
| named systems, IPL command (CP) for 88     | hiding during logon procedure 99            |
| NAMES operand, of QUERY command (CP) 123   | invalid format for commandline,             |
| nesting, described 38                      | precaution 99                               |
| NETWORK, command (CP), summary 174         | with the LINK command (CP) 91               |
| nn operand, of ECHO command (CP) 83        | password operand                            |
| nnnnn operand                              | of LINK command (CP) 91                     |
| of IPL command (CP) ( <u>5748-XX8)</u> 88  | of LOGON command (CP) 99                    |
| of IPL command (CP) ( <u>5748-XE1</u> ) 88 | PFnn operand                                |
| NOCLEAR operand, of IPL command (CP) 88    | of QUERY command (CP) 110                   |
| NOCONT operand, of SPOOL command (CP) 141  | of SET command (CP) 129                     |
| NOEOF operand, of SPOOL command (CP) 141   | power off vs logoff, with 3270 terminal 97  |
| NOHOLD operand                             | print file requirements, for 3800 printer   |
| of CHANGE command (CP) 49                  | 51                                          |
| of CLOSE command (CP) 53                   | printer, virtual, specifying forms          |
| of SPOOL command (CP) 141                  | controls for 95                             |
| NOIPL operand, of LOGON command (CP) 99    | printer files, virtual, altering the        |
| NORUN operand, of TRACE command (CP) 161   | attributes of 49                            |
| notational conventions 37                  | PRINTER operand                             |
| NOTERM operand, of SPOOL command (CP) 141  | of CHANGE command (CP) 49                   |
| NOTRANS operand, of SET command (CP) 129   | of CLOSE command (CP) 53                    |
| NOTREADY                                   | of DEFINE command (CP) 60                   |
| command (CP)                               | of ORDER command (CP) 105                   |
| described 104                              | of PURGE command (CP) 107                   |
| summary 174                                | of QUERY command (CP) 110                   |
| vaddr operand 104                          | of SPOOL command (CP) 141                   |
|                                            | of TRACE command (CP) 16:                   |
| •                                          | printing                                    |
|                                            | contents of virtual machine components      |
| 0                                          | 80                                          |
| OFF operand                                | Program Status Word (PSW) 80                |
| of ADSTOP command (CP) 45                  | virtual storage keys 80                     |
| of SPOOL command (CP) 141                  | virtual storage locations 80                |
| of TRACE command (CP) 161                  | printing first-level storage, with DUMP     |
| operands, command 4                        | command (CP) 81                             |
| operands listed, described 8               | PRIV operand, of TRACE command (CP) 161     |
| operating system                           | privilege class, commands belonging to each |
| for a virtual machine, passing             | 8                                           |
| parameters to 89                           | privilege classes                           |
| initial program load for 88                | for CP commands                             |
| operating systems                          | defined 7                                   |
| loading 21                                 | summarized 8                                |
| passing parameters at IPL 23               | privileged instructions, tracing 161        |
| operator, sending messages to 102          | processor, determining, attached or main    |
| OPERATOR operand, of MESSAGE command (CP)  | 109                                         |
| 102                                        | PROCESSOR operand, of QUERY command (CP)    |
| ORDER                                      | 110                                         |
| command (CP)                               | program function keys, controlling 129      |
| CLASS operand 105                          | PROGRAM operand, of TRACE command (CP) 161  |
| described 105                              | Program Status Word (PSW)                   |
| PRINTER operand 105                        | changing your virtual machine 150           |
| PUNCH operand 105                          | displaying 74                               |
| READER operand 105                         | printing 80                                 |
| spoolid operand 105                        | PSW operand, of DISPLAY command (CP) 74     |
| summary 174                                | PUNCH                                       |
| OS Indexed Sequential Access Method (ISAM) | operand                                     |
| 129                                        | of CHANGE command (CP) 49                   |
|                                            | of PURGE command (CP) 107                   |
|                                            | of QUERY command (CP) 110                   |
|                                            | punch files, virtual, altering the          |
| P                                          | attributes of 49                            |
| PAGEX operand, of SET command (CP) 129     | PUNCH operand                               |
| parameters, passing to a virtual machine   | of CLOSE command (CP) 53                    |
| operating system 88                        | of DEFINE command (CP) 60                   |
| DARW operand of TDI command (CD) 88        | of SPOOL command (CP) 141                   |

| PUNCH operator, of ORDER command (CP) 105                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | R                                           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| PURGE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | reader files, virtual, altering the         |
| command (CP)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | attributes of 49                            |
| ALL operand 107                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | READER operand                              |
| CLASS operand 107                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | of CHANGE command (CP) 49                   |
| described 107                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | of CLOSE command (CP) 53                    |
| PRINTER operand 107                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | of DEFINE command (CP) 60                   |
| PUNCH operand 107                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | of ORDER command (CP) 105                   |
| READER operand 107                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | of PURGE command (CP) 107                   |
| spoolid operand 107                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | of QUERY command (CP) 110                   |
| summary 174                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | of SPOOL command (CP) 141                   |
| PURGE operand                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | reading, an entire file continuously 141    |
| of CLOSE command (CP) 53                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | read/write access, with LINK command (CP)   |
| of SPOOL command (CP) 141                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 91                                          |
| purging                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | READY                                       |
| closed files 53                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | command (CP)                                |
| spooled files 141                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | described 125                               |
| purging closed spool files 107                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | summary 174                                 |
| range of the second sec | vaddr operand 125                           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | real computer                               |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | reset button, simulating 153                |
| Q                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | restart button, simulating 153              |
| OUER Y                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | reclaiming files, in order to purge 107     |
| command (CP)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | reclaiming transmitted files 166            |
| ALL operand 110                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | reconfiguring, your virtual machine 26      |
| CHANNELS operand 110                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | registers                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | extended control                            |
| CLASS operand 110                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                             |
| CONSOLE operand 110                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | displaying 74                               |
| CPUID operand 110                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | printing 80                                 |
| DASD operand 110                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | floating-point                              |
| described 109                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | displaying 74                               |
| FILES operand 110                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | printing 80                                 |
| GRAF operand 110                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | general                                     |
| LINES operand 110                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | displaying 74                               |
| LINKS operand 110                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | printing 80                                 |
| LOGMSG operand 123                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Remote Spooling Communications Subsystem    |
| NAMES operand 123                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | receiving files 149                         |
| PFnn operand 110                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | TAG command (CP) 154                        |
| PRINTER operand 110                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | transmitting files 149                      |
| PROCESSOR operand 110                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | remote terminal, connecting to a virtual    |
| PUNCH operand 110                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | machine 70                                  |
| READER operand 110                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | removing a virtual device from your virtual |
| SET operand 110                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | machine 66                                  |
| SPMODE operand ( <u>5748-XE1</u> ) 110                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | REPEAT, command (CP), summary 174           |
| spoolid operand 110                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | REQUEST                                     |
| STORAGE operand 110                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | command (CP)                                |
| summary 174                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | described 126                               |
| S370E operand ( <u>5748-XE1</u> ) 110                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | performs same function as ATTN              |
| TAPES operand 110                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | command 47                                  |
| TBL operand 110                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | summary 174                                 |
| TERMINAL operand 110                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | reserved IBM class, described 8             |
| TIME operand 110                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | RESET                                       |
| UR operand 110                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | command (CP)                                |
| USERS operand 123                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | described 127                               |
| vaddr operand 110                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | summary 174                                 |
| VIRTUAL operand 110                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | waddr operand 127                           |
| VMSAVE operand ( <u>5748-XX8</u> ) 110                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | reset button, simulating 153                |
| VMSAVE operand ( <u>5748-XF1</u> ) 110                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | RESET operand, of SYSTEM command (CP) 153   |
| QUERY operand, of TAG command (CP) 154                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | response                                    |
| QVM, command (CP), summary (5748-XE1) 174                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | for ADSTOP command (CP) 46                  |
| • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | for DETACH CHANNEL command (CP) 69          |

| for ORDER command (CP) 106                                         | resume                                                                       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| for PURGE command (CP) 108                                         | execution of your virtual machine 48                                         |
| for QUERY CPUID command (CP) 114                                   | use of your virtual machine after                                            |
| for QUERY FILES command (CP) 115                                   | disconnecting it 72                                                          |
| for QUERY LINKS command (CP) 119                                   | REWIND                                                                       |
| for QUERY LOGMSG command (CP) 123 for OUERY NAMES command (CP) 124 | command (CP)                                                                 |
| for QUERY PFnn command (CP) 124                                    | described 128                                                                |
| for QUERY PROCESSOR command (CP) 122                               | summary 174<br>vaddr operand 128                                             |
| for QUERY READER, PRINTER, and PUNCH                               | rewinding a real tape 128                                                    |
| command (CP) 120                                                   | RSCS (see also Remote Spooling                                               |
| for QUERY SET command (CP) 113                                     | Communications Subsystem)                                                    |
| for QUERY S370E command (CP) (5748-XE1)                            | command summary 182                                                          |
| 122                                                                | RUN operand                                                                  |
| for QUERY TERMINAL command (CP) 114                                | of SET command (CP) 129                                                      |
| for QUERY TIME command (CP) 113                                    | of TRACE command (CP) 161                                                    |
| for QUERY USERS command (CP) 124                                   |                                                                              |
| for QUERY VIRTUAL CHANNELS command (CP)                            |                                                                              |
| 115                                                                |                                                                              |
| for QUERY VIRTUAL CONSOLE command (CP)                             | S                                                                            |
| 115                                                                | saved systems, IPL command (CP) for 88                                       |
| for QUERY VIRTUAL DASD command (CP) 116                            | SAVESYS, command (CP), summary 174                                           |
| for QUERY VIRTUAL GRAF command (CP) 115                            | saving, virtual machine data 150                                             |
| for QUERY VIRTUAL LINES command (CP) 117                           | sending messages<br>to other users 102                                       |
| for QUERY VIRTUAL STORAGE command (CP)                             | to the operator 102                                                          |
| 119                                                                | service representative, described 8                                          |
| for QUERY VIRTUAL TAPES command (CP)                               | SET                                                                          |
| 116.1                                                              | command (CP)                                                                 |
| for QUERY VIRTUAL UR command (CP) 117                              | ACNT operand 129                                                             |
| for QUERY VIRTUAL vaddr command (CP)                               | AFFINITY operand 129                                                         |
| 119                                                                | ASSIST operand 129                                                           |
| for QUERY VMSAVE ( <u>5748-XX8</u> ) 122                           | AUTOPOLL operand 129                                                         |
| for QUERY VMSAVE ( <u>5748-XE1</u> ) 122                           | described 129                                                                |
| for RESET command (CP) 127                                         | ECMODE operand 129                                                           |
| for STORE command (CP) 152                                         | EMSG operand 129                                                             |
| responses                                                          | IMSG operand 129                                                             |
| for #CP command (CP) 44                                            | ISAM operand 129                                                             |
| for CHANGE command (CP) 51                                         | LINEDIT operand 129                                                          |
| for CLOSE command (CP) 56 for COUPLE command (CP) 57               | MSG operand 129<br>NOTRANS operand 129                                       |
| for CP command (CP) 59                                             | PAGEX operand 129                                                            |
| for DEFINE command (CP) 65                                         | PFnn operand 129                                                             |
| for DETACH command (CP) 67                                         | RUN operand 129                                                              |
| for DIAL command (CP) 70                                           | SMSG operand 129                                                             |
| for DISCONN command (CP) 72                                        | STBYPASS operand ( <u>5748-XE1</u> ) 129                                     |
| for DISPLAY command (CP) 77                                        | STMULTI operand (5748-XE1) 129                                               |
| for DUMP command (CP) 82                                           | summary 174                                                                  |
| for ECHO command (CP) 83                                           | TIMER operand 129                                                            |
| for INDICATE LOAD and USER 85                                      | VMSAVE operand ( <u>5748-XX8</u> ) 129                                       |
| for LINK command (CP) 93                                           | VMSAVE operand ( <u>5748-XE1</u> ) 129                                       |
| for LOGOFF command (CP) 97                                         | WNG operand 129                                                              |
| for LOGON command (CP) 100 for MESSAGE command (CP) 103            | 370E operand ( <u>5748-XE1</u> ) 129 SET operand, of QUERY command (CP) 110  |
| for REWIND command (CP) 128                                        | shared segment, modification of 45,163                                       |
| for SPOOL command (CP) 149                                         | shared segments, modification of 45,105 shared segments, modification of 152 |
| for SYSTEM command (CP) 153                                        | sharing virtual disks 14                                                     |
| for TAG command (CP) 156                                           | SHUTDOWN, command (CP), summary 175                                          |
| for TRACE command (CP) 164                                         | simulating                                                                   |
| for TRANSFER command (CP) 166                                      | not ready status for a virtual device                                        |
| for VMDUMP command (CP) 168                                        | 104                                                                          |
| responses to CP commands, types of 41                              | the reset button on a real computer 153                                      |
| responses vs system messages 41                                    | the restart button on a real computer                                        |
| restart button, simulating 153                                     | 153                                                                          |
| RESTART operand, of SYSTEM command (CP)                            | simulating interruptions 24                                                  |
| 153                                                                | SIO operand, of TRACE command (CP) 161                                       |

| SLEEP                                             | reordering 105                           |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| command (CP)                                      | spoolid 147                              |
| described 139                                     | TAG command (CP) 154                     |
| summary 175                                       | transmitting locally 147                 |
| <del>-</del>                                      |                                          |
| SMSG                                              | transmitting to remote location 148,154  |
| command (CP)                                      | spoolid number 147                       |
| described 140                                     | spoolid operand                          |
| msgtext operand 140                               | of ORDER command (CP) 105                |
| summary 175                                       | of PURGE command (CP) 107                |
|                                                   |                                          |
| userid operand 140                                | of QUERY command (CP) 110                |
| SMSG operand, of SET command (CP) 129             | of TRANSFER command (CP) 166             |
| SPACE, command (CP), summary 175                  | spooling                                 |
| specifying, device-end interrupt for a            | control, options, modifying 141          |
|                                                   |                                          |
| virtual device 125                                | operator, described 8                    |
| SPMODE, command (CP), summary ( <u>5748-XE1</u> ) | terminals session 15                     |
| 175                                               | virtual console 17                       |
| SPMODE operand, of QUERY command (CP)             | spooling output to a 3800 printer 147    |
|                                                   | SPTAPE                                   |
| ( <u>5748-XE1</u> ) 110                           |                                          |
| SPOOL                                             | command                                  |
| command (CP)                                      | summary ( <u>5748-XX8</u> ) 176          |
| * operand 141                                     | summary (5748-XE1) 176                   |
| CHARS operand 141                                 | command (CP), summary (5748-XE1) 175     |
|                                                   |                                          |
| CLASS operand 141                                 | START, command (CP), summary 175         |
| CLOSE operand 141                                 | START operand, of SPOOL command (CP) 141 |
| CONSOLE operand 141                               | status                                   |
| CONT operand 141                                  | virtual machine, determining 109         |
|                                                   |                                          |
| COPY* operand 141                                 | words, tracing 161                       |
| COPY operand 141                                  | STATUS operand                           |
| described 141                                     | of STORE command (CP) 150                |
| EOF operand 141                                   | STORE command (CP), simulating hardware  |
| FCB operand 141                                   | store 32                                 |
|                                                   |                                          |
| FLASH operand 141                                 | STBYPASS operand, of SET command (CP)    |
| FOR operand 141                                   | ( <u>5748-XE1</u> ) 129                  |
| HOLD operand 141                                  | STCP, command (CP), summary 175          |
| MODIFY operand 141                                | STMULTI operand, of SET command (CP)     |
|                                                   | ( <u>5748-XE1</u> ) 129                  |
| NOCONT operand 141                                |                                          |
| NOEOF operand 141                                 | STOP operand                             |
| NOHOLD operand 141                                | of IPL command (CP) 88                   |
| NOTERM operand 141                                | of SPOOL command (CP) 141                |
| OFF operand 141                                   | stopping, initial program load (IPL)     |
|                                                   | program tout (111)                       |
| PRINTER operand 141                               | procedure 88                             |
| PUNCH operand 141                                 | storage                                  |
| PURGE operand 141                                 | clearing to zeros 88                     |
| READER operand 141                                | keys, printing 80                        |
| START operand 141                                 | locations, virtual, displaying 74        |
|                                                   |                                          |
| STOP operand 141                                  | modification of 45                       |
| summary 175                                       | virtual, altering 31                     |
| SYSTEM operand 141                                | storage keys, displaying 74              |
| TERM operand 141                                  | storage locations                        |
| TO operand 141                                    | virtual machine                          |
|                                                   |                                          |
| userid operand 141                                | altering 150                             |
| vaddr operand 141                                 | displaying 74                            |
| spool class                                       | printing 80                              |
| for a file, changing 49                           | STORAGE operand                          |
|                                                   |                                          |
| modifying 141                                     | of DEFINE command (CP) 60                |
| SPOOL command (CP), use with TAG command          | of QUERY command (CP) 110                |
| 148                                               | STORE                                    |
| spool command options, set for a virtual          | command (CP)                             |
|                                                   | • •                                      |
| device 53                                         | described 150                            |
| spool file                                        | STATUS operand 150                       |
| altering TAG information 154                      | summary 175                              |
| changing filename for 49                          | STORE command (CP), STATUS operand,      |
| changing the attributes of 49                     | simulate hardware store 32               |
|                                                   |                                          |
| characteristics                                   | storing                                  |
| changing 16                                       | CPU status for virtual machine 150       |
| querying 16                                       | virtual machine data 150                 |
| setting 16                                        | ·                                        |
|                                                   |                                          |

| summary                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | TABCHAR operand ( <u>5748-XX8</u> ) 157                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| of CMS commands 176                                                                                                                                                                                                                | TABCHAR operand ( <u>5748-XE1</u> ) 157                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| of CP commands 172                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | TEXT operand 157                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| of RSCS commands 182                                                                                                                                                                                                               | TERMINAL operand                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| suppressing, automatic IPL of a virtual                                                                                                                                                                                            | of QUERY command (CP) 110                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| machine operating system 99                                                                                                                                                                                                        | of TRACE command (CP) 161                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| SVC operand, of TRACE command (CP) 161                                                                                                                                                                                             | terminals                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| SYSTEM                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | console, disconnecting from your virtual                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| command (CP)                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | machine 72                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| CLEAR operand 153                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | control of attention handling 157                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| described 153                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | input/output processing, controlling                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| RESET operand 153                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 157                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| RESTART operand 153                                                                                                                                                                                                                | line length, controlling 157                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| summary 175                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | remote, connecting to a virtual machine                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| system analyst, described 8                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 70                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| system messages vs CP command responses 41                                                                                                                                                                                         | session                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| SYSTEM operand                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | altering virtual storage 31                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| of SPOOL command (CP) 141                                                                                                                                                                                                          | changing spool file characteristics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| VMDUMP command 169                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| system operator, primary, described 8                                                                                                                                                                                              | commands used to control, summary of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| system programmer, described 8                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 172                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| system resource operator, described 8                                                                                                                                                                                              | controlling I/O functions 11                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| system resources, indication of 85                                                                                                                                                                                                 | controlling virtual machine 21                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| S370E operand, of QUERY command (CP)                                                                                                                                                                                               | debugging programs 27                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| (5748-XE1) 110                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | dedicated channels 21                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | dedicated devices 19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | determining the length of time of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 109                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| T                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | displaying virtual storage 27                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| TABCHAR operand                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | entering CP commands 24                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| of TERMINAL command (CP) 157                                                                                                                                                                                                       | logging on 21                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| of TERMINAL command (CP) (5748-XX8) 157                                                                                                                                                                                            | purging spool files 19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                                                                                                                                                                                              | querying spool file characteristics<br>16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| TAG                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| command (CP)                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | reordering spool files 19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| described 154                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | setting spool file characteristics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| DEV command 154                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| FILE operand 154                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | simulating interruptions 24                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| QUERY operand 154                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | spooling 15                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| summary 175                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | store virtual machine status 32                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| TAG command (CP)                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | testing programs 26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| altering TAG information 154                                                                                                                                                                                                       | tracing virtual machine activity 33                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| transmitting files to remote location                                                                                                                                                                                              | virtual console spooling 18                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 154                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | virtual disks 13                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| use with SPOOL command 148                                                                                                                                                                                                         | virtual disks, permanent 14                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| tapes, rewinding 128                                                                                                                                                                                                               | virtual disks, temporary 14                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| TAPES operand, of QUERY command (CP) 110                                                                                                                                                                                           | virtual unit record devices 15                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| TBL operand, of QUERY command (CP) 110                                                                                                                                                                                             | testing using the ECHO command (CP) 83                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| temporary, virtual disks 14                                                                                                                                                                                                        | terminating                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| temporary disk space, formatting and                                                                                                                                                                                               | console input/output 141                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| clearing 60                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | processing of files 53                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| TERM operand, of SPOOL command (CP) 141                                                                                                                                                                                            | testing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| TERMINAL                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | programs 26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| command (CP)                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | terminal 83                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| APL operand 157                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| A'I''I ODECANO 157                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | TEXT, control of translation tables 157                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| ATTN operand 157                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | TEXT, control of translation tables 157 text format, of CP commands 41                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| CHARDEL operand 157                                                                                                                                                                                                                | TEXT, control of translation tables 157 text format, of CP commands 41 TEXT operand, of TERMINAL command (CP) 157                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| CHARDEL operand 157<br>described 157                                                                                                                                                                                               | TEXT, control of translation tables 157 text format, of CP commands 41 TEXT operand, of TERMINAL command (CP) 157 TFB-512 devices                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| CHARDEL operand 157<br>described 157<br>ESCAPE operand 157                                                                                                                                                                         | TEXT, control of translation tables 157 text format, of CP commands 41 TEXT operand, of TERMINAL command (CP) 157 TFB-512 devices defining fixed-block mode (5748-XX8) 60                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| CHARDEL operand 157<br>described 157<br>ESCAPE operand 157<br>HILIGHT operand ( <u>5748-XX8</u> ) 157                                                                                                                              | TEXT, control of translation tables 157 text format, of CP commands 41 TEXT operand, of TERMINAL command (CP) 157 TFB-512 devices defining fixed-block mode (5748-XX8) 60 defining fixed-block mode (5748-XX8) 60                                                                                                                                                                    |
| CHARDEL operand 157 described 157 ESCAPE operand 157 HILIGHT operand ( <u>5748-XX8</u> ) 157 HILIGHT operand ( <u>5748-XX8</u> ) 157                                                                                               | TEXT, control of translation tables 157 text format, of CP commands 41 TEXT operand, of TERMINAL command (CP) 157 TFB-512 devices defining fixed-block mode (5748-XX8) 60 defining fixed-block mode (5748-XE1) 60 TFB512 operand, of DEFINE command (CP)                                                                                                                             |
| CHARDEL operand 157 described 157 ESCAPE operand 157 HILIGHT operand ( <u>5748-XX8</u> ) 157 HILIGHT operand ( <u>5748-XX8</u> ) 157 LINEDEL operand 157                                                                           | TEXT, control of translation tables 157 text format, of CP commands 41 TEXT operand, of TERMINAL command (CP) 157 TFB-512 devices defining fixed-block mode (5748-XX8) 60 defining fixed-block mode (5748-XX8) 60 TFB512 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60                                                                                                               |
| CHARDEL operand 157 described 157 ESCAPE operand 157 HILIGHT operand ( <u>5748-XX8</u> ) 157 HILIGHT operand ( <u>5748-XE1</u> ) 157 LINEDEL operand 157 LINEND operand 157                                                        | TEXT, control of translation tables 157 text format, of CP commands 41 TEXT operand, of TERMINAL command (CP) 157 TFB-512 devices defining fixed-block mode (5748-XX8) 60 defining fixed-block mode (5748-XX8) 60 TFB512 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60 TFB-512 operand, of DEFINE command (CP)                                                                       |
| CHARDEL operand 157 described 157 ESCAPE operand 157 HILIGHT operand ( <u>5748-XX8</u> ) 157 HILIGHT operand ( <u>5748-XE1</u> ) 157 LINEDEL operand 157 LINEND operand 157 LINESIZE operand 157                                   | TEXT, control of translation tables 157 text format, of CP commands 41 TEXT operand, of TERMINAL command (CP) 157 TFB-512 devices defining fixed-block mode (5748-XX8) 60 defining fixed-block mode (5748-XXE1) 60 TFB512 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60 TFB-512 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XE1) 60                                                        |
| CHARDEL operand 157 described 157 ESCAPE operand 157 HILIGHT operand ( <u>5748-XX8</u> ) 157 HILIGHT operand ( <u>5748-XE1</u> ) 157 LINEDEL operand 157 LINEND operand 157 LINESIZE operand 157 MASK operand 157                  | TEXT, control of translation tables 157 text format, of CP commands 41 TEXT operand, of TERMINAL command (CP) 157 TFB-512 devices   defining fixed-block mode (5748-XX8) 60   defining fixed-block mode (5748-XX8) 60 TFB512 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60 TFB-512 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60 time, determining length for a terminal             |
| CHARDEL operand 157 described 157 ESCAPE operand 157 HILIGHT operand ( <u>5748-XX8</u> ) 157 HILIGHT operand ( <u>5748-XE1</u> ) 157 LINEDEL operand 157 LINEND operand 157 LINESIZE operand 157 MASK operand 157 MODE operand 157 | TEXT, control of translation tables 157 text format, of CP commands 41 TEXT operand, of TERMINAL command (CP) 157 TFB-512 devices   defining fixed-block mode (5748-XX8) 60   defining fixed-block mode (5748-XX8) 60 TFB512 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60 TFB-512 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XE1) 60 time, determining length for a terminal session 109 |
| CHARDEL operand 157 described 157 ESCAPE operand 157 HILIGHT operand ( <u>5748-XX8</u> ) 157 HILIGHT operand ( <u>5748-XE1</u> ) 157 LINEDEL operand 157 LINEND operand 157 LINESIZE operand 157 MASK operand 157                  | TEXT, control of translation tables 157 text format, of CP commands 41 TEXT operand, of TERMINAL command (CP) 157 TFB-512 devices   defining fixed-block mode (5748-XX8) 60   defining fixed-block mode (5748-XX8) 60 TFB512 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60 TFB-512 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60 time, determining length for a terminal             |

| of DEFINE Command (CP) 129 TO * Operand, VBDUBP Command 169 TO operand of SPOOL command (CP) 141 of TAMSER command (CP) 166 OF SPOOL command (CP) 167 COMMAND (CP) TAMSER Command (CP) 167 BOTROCK Command (CP) 166 OF BEANCE operand 161 BOTR operand 161 CCW   | TIMER operand                         | U                                             |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| of SFT command (CP) 129 TO operand of SPOOL command (CP) 116 Of TRANSPER command (CP) 141 Of TRANSPER command (CP) 146 Of TRANSPER command (CP) 166 TRACC command (CP) ALL operand 161 BRINCH operand 161 CCW operand 161 CCW operand 161 CCW operand 161 CCW operand 161 CCW operand 161 DITEMPRATION operand 161 INSTRUCT operand 161 INSTRUCT operand 161 INSTRUCT operand 161 INSTRUCT operand 161 PRINCE Operand 161 PRINCE Operand 161 PRINCE Operand 161 PRINCE OPERAND (CP) 95 PRINCE OPERAND (CP) 95 PRINCE OPERAN   |                                       | underscore, use of 38                         |
| TO ** operand of SPOOL Command (CP) 141 of THANSPER Command (CP) 166 TO userid operand, VEDURP command 169 TO userid operand (CP) 166 TO userid operand (CP) 166 TO userid operand (CP) 166 TO userid operand (CP) 166 TO userid operand (CP) 166 TO userid operand (CP) TO an All operand 161 BOTH operand 161 BOTH operand 161 CCW operand 161 CCW operand 161 CCW operand 161 CCW operand 161 EXTERNAL operand 161 EXTERNAL operand 161 COPP operand 161 COMPORED (CP) OPERAND (CP) OP   |                                       |                                               |
| ### Symbols use of 38  ### Symbols use of 002  ### Symbols use of 38  ### Symbols use of 38  ### Symbols use of 38  ### Symbols use of 002  ### Symbols use of 002  ### Symbols use of 002  ### Symbols use of 002  ### Symbols use of 002  ### Symbols use of 002  ### Symbols use of 002  ### Symbols use of 002  ### Symbols use of 002  ### Symbols use of 002  ### Symbols use of 002  ### Symbols use of 002  ### Symbols use of 002  ### Symbols use of 002  ### Symbols use of 002  ### Sy   |                                       |                                               |
| of SPOOL Command (CP) 141 of THANSPER command (CP) 166 TO userid operand, VMDUNF command 169 TALCE Command (CP) ALL operand 161 BENNCH operand 161 CCN operand 161 CCN operand 161 END operand 161 END operand 161 END operand 161 END operand 161 INSTRUCT operand 161 INSTRUCT operand 161 INSTRUCT operand 161 INSTRUCT operand 161 INSTRUCT operand 161 PRINTER operand 161 PRINTER operand 161 PRINTER operand 161 PRINTER operand 161 PRINTER operand 161 PRINTER operand 161 SUBBORAM operand 161 PRINTER operand 161 SUBBORAM operand 161 SUBBORAM operand 161 PRINTER operand 161 SUBBORAM operand 161 SUBBORAM operand 161 PRINTER operand 161 SUBBORAM operand 161 TANSER (TRANS) SUBBORAM operand (CP) 102 of SUBCORMAND (CP   |                                       |                                               |
| of TRANSPER command (CP) 166 TRACE Command (CP) ALL operand 161 BOTH operand 161 BOTH operand 161 END operand 161 END operand 161 END operand 161 END operand 161 END operand 161 END operand 161 END operand 161 END operand 161 END operand 161 INSTRUCT operand 161 INSTRUCT operand 161 PRIVERS operand 161 PRIVERS operand 161 PRIVER operand 161 TRACE output, closing 33 fixed-block mode device information (Ty10-XX) 161 TRACE output, closing 33 fixed-block mode device information (Ty10-XX) 161 TRACE output, closing 33 fixed-block mode device information (Ty10-XX) 161 TRACE output, closing 33 fixed-block mode device information (Ty10-XX) 161 TRACE output, closing 33 fixed-block mode device information (Ty10-XX) 161 TRACE output, closing 33 fixed-block mode device information (Ty10-XX) 161 TRACE output, closing 33 fixed-block mode device information (Ty10-XX) 161 TRACE output, closing 33 fixed-block mode device information (Ty10-XX) 161 TRACE output, closing 33 fixed-block mode device information (Ty10-XX) 161 TRACE output, closing 33 fixed-block mode device information (Ty10-XX) 161 TRACE command (CP) 160 TRACE command (CP) 160 of TRACE command (CP) 160 of TRACE command (CP) 160 of TRACE command (CP) 160 of TRACE command (CP) 160 of TRACE command (CP) 160 of TRACE command (CP) 160 of TRACE command (CP) 160 of TRACE command (CP) 160 of TRACE command (CP) 160 of TRACE command (CP) 160 of TRACE command (CP) 160 of TRACE command (CP) 160 of TRACE command (CP) 160 of TRACE command (CP) 160 of TRACE command (CP) 160 of TRACE command (CP) 160 of TRACE command (CP) 160 of TRACE command (CP) 160 of TRACE command (CP) 160 of TRACE command (CP) 160 of TRACE command (CP) 160 of TRACE command (CP) 160 of TRACE command (CP) 160 of TRACE command (CP) 160 of TRACE command (CP) 160 of TRACE command (CP) 160 of TRACE command (CP) 160 of TRACE command (CP) 160 of TRACE command (CP) 160 of TRACE command (CP) 160 of TRACE command (CP) 160 of TRACE command (CP) 160 of TRACE command (CP) 160 of TRACE command (CP) 170 of TRACE command (CP) 1   | •                                     |                                               |
| TO userid operand, YMDUMP command 169  ALL operand 161 BENNES operand 161 CCW    |                                       |                                               |
| TRACE Command (CP) ALL operand 161 BOTH operand 161 CCW operand 161 CCW operand 161 CCW operand 161 ENTERNAL operand 161 ENTERNAL operand 161 ENTERNAL operand 161 FINER OPERAND 161 FINER OPERAND 161 FINER OPERAND 161 PRIVER operand 161 PRIVER operand 161 PRIVER operand 161 PRIVER operand 161 PRIVER operand 161 PRIVER operand 161 PRIVER operand 161 FINER OPERAND 161 FINE   |                                       |                                               |
| all operand 161 BRANCE operand 161 CCW operand 161 CCW operand 161 CCW operand 161 CCW operand 161 CCW operand 161 CSW operand 161 END operand 161 END operand 161 END operand 161 END operand 161 INSTRUCT operand 161 INSTRUCT operand 161 PRINTER operand 161 PRINTER operand 161 PRINTER operand 161 PRINTER operand 161 PRINTER operand 161 PRINTER operand 161 PRINTER operand 161 PRINTER operand 161 PRINTER operand 161 PRINTER operand 161 PRINTER operand 161 PRINTER operand 161 TEMENTAL operand 161 TEMENTAL operand 161 TEMENTAL operand 161 TEMENTAL operand 161 TEMENTAL operand 161 TEMENTAL operand 161 TEMENTAL operand 161 TEMENTAL operand 161 TEMENTAL operand 161 TEMENTAL operand 161 TEMENTAL operand 161 TEMENTAL operand 166 CSAMENTAL OPERAND 166 CSAMENTAL OPERAND 166 CSAMENTAL OPERAND 166 FROM operand 166 Spoolld operand 166 TROM op   |                                       |                                               |
| ALL operand 161 BOTH operand 161 CCW operand 161 CCW operand 161 CSW operand 161 EXTERNAL operand 161 EXTERNAL operand 161 EXTERNAL operand 161 EXTERNAL operand 161 INSTRUCT operand 161 OPERATION OPERAND 161 PROCESSAME operand 161 PROCESSAME operand 161 PROCESSAME operand 161 PROCESSAME operand 161 PROCESSAME operand 161 PROCESSAME operand 161 PROCESSAME operand 161 PROCESSAME operand 161 PROCESSAME operand 161 PROCESSAME operand 161 PROCESSAME operand 161 SIO operand 161 SIO operand 161 TERMINAL operand 161 TERMINAL operand 161 TERMINAL operand 161 TERMINAL operand 161 TRANSE output, closing 33 tracing fixed-block mode device information (\$748-XX8) fixed-block mode device information (\$748-XX8) TERMINAL operand 166 PROM operand 166 Summary 175 TO operand 166 PROM operand 166 Spoolid operand 166 Spoolid operand 166 TRANSER COMBAND (CP) ALL operand 166 FROM operand 166 TRANSER COMBAND (CP) ALL operand 166 TRANSER COMBAND (CP) ALL operand 166 TRANSER COMBAND (CP) ALL operand 166 TRANSER COMBAND (CP) ALL operand 166 TRANSER COMBAND (CP) ALL operand 166 TRANSER COMBAND (CP) ALL operand 166 TRANSER COMBAND (CP) ALL operand 166 TRANSER COMBAND (CP) ALL operand 166 TRANSER COMBAND (CP) ALL operand 166 TRANSER COMBAND (CP) ALL operand 166 TRANSER COMBAND (CP) ALL operand 166 TRANSER COMBAND (CP) ALL operand (CP) 100 OF RESET command (CP) 60 OF DETINE (COMBAND (CP) 60 OF DETINE (COMBAND (CP) 60 OF RESET COMBAND (CP) 60 OF DETINE (COMBAND (CP) 60 OF DETINE (COMBAND (CP) 60 OF RESET COMBAND (CP) 60 OF DETINE (COMBAND (CP) 60 OF DETINE (COMBAND (CP) 60 OF RESET COMBAND (CP) 67 OF RESET COMBAND (CP) 60 OF DETINE (COMBAND (CP) 60 OF RESET COMBAND (CP) 67 OF RESET COMBAND (CP) 60 OF DETINE (COMBAND (CP) 60 OF RESET COMBAND (CP) 60 OF DETINE (COMBAND (CP) 60 OF RESET COMBAND (CP) 60 OF DETINE (COMBAND (CP) 60 OF DETINE (COMBAND (CP) 60 OF RESET COMBAND (CP) 60 OF DETINE (COMBAND (CP) 60 OF RESET COMBAND (CP) 60 OF DETINE (COMBAND (CP) 60 OF RESET COMBAND (CP) 60 OF RESET COMBAND (CP) 60 OF RESET COMBAND (CP) 60 OF RESET COMBAN | command (CP)                          |                                               |
| BENTH operand 161 CSW operand 161 CSW operand 161 CSW operand 161 END operand 161 END operand 161 ENTERNAL operand 161 ENTERNAL operand 161 INSTRUCT operand 161 OFF operand 161 PRINTER operand 161 PRINTER operand 161 PRINTER operand 161 PRINTER operand 161 PRINTER operand 161 PRINTER operand 161 SIO operand 161 SIO operand 161 SIO operand 161 SIO operand 161 SIO operand 161 SIO operand 161 SIO operand 161 SIO operand 161 SIO operand 161 SIO operand 161 SIO operand 161 SIO operand 161 SIO operand 161 SIO operand 161 SIO operand 161 SIO operand 161 SIO operand 161 SIO operand 161 SIO operand 161 SIO operand 161 SIO operand 161 SIO operand 166 CSTAR-XIS) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XIS) 164 CLAISTO operand 166 SOUBLE TOWN OF TABLE COMMAND (CP) 57   |                                       | <u>-</u>                                      |
| BRANCE operand 161 CCW operand 161 CSW operand 161 described 161 END operand 161 EXTERNAL operand 161 EXTERNAL operand 161 INSTRUCT operand 161 INSTRUCT operand 161 OFF operand 161 PRINTER operand 161 PRINTER operand 161 PRINTER operand 161 PRINTER operand 161 PRINTER operand 161 PRINTER operand 161 SIO operand 161 SUN operand 161 SUN operand 161 SUN operand 161 SUN operand 161 SUN operand 161 SUN operand 161 SUN operand 161 SUN operand 161 SUN operand 161 SUN operand 161 SUN operand 161 TRACE OUTPUT, closing 33 tracing fixed-block mode device information (5748-XKB) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XKB) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XKB) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XKB) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XKB) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XKB) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XKB) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XKB) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XKB) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XKB) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XKB) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XKB) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XKB) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XKB) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XKB) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XKB) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XKB) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XKB) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XKB) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XKB) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XKB) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XKB) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XKB) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XKB) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XKB) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XKB) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XKB) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XKB) 164 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XKB) 164 fixed-block mode device information (5748   | BOTH operand 161                      |                                               |
| CCV operand 161 CSV operand 161 described 161 BND operand 161 BND operand 161 BND operand 161 BYTERMAL operand 161 INSTRUCT operand 161 PRINTER operand 161 PRINTER operand 161 PRINTER operand 161 PRINTER operand 161 PRINTER operand 161 PRINTER operand 161 RNO operand 161 RNO operand 161 RNO operand 161 SIO operand 161 SIO operand 161 TERMINAL operand 161 TERMINAL operand 161 TERMINAL operand 161 TERMINAL operand 161 TRACE output, closing 33 tracing fixed-block mode device information (5748-XX8) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XX8) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XX8) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XX8) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XX8) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XX8) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XX8) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XX8) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XX8) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XX8) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XX8) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XX8) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XX8) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XX8) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XX8) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XX8) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XX8) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XX8) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XX8) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XX8) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XX8) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XX8) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XX8) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XX8) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XX8) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XX8) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XX8) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XX8) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XX8) 164 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XX8) 164 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XX8) 164 fixed-block    |                                       |                                               |
| CSW operand 161 described 161 ENTERNAL operand 161 INSTRUCT operand 161 INSTRUCT operand 161 OFF operand 161 PRINTER operand 161 PRINTER operand 161 PRINTER operand 161 PRINTER operand 161 PRINTER operand 161 PRINTER operand 161 SIO operand 161 SUB operand 161 SUB operand 161 SUB operand 161 SUB operand 161 SUB operand 161 SUB operand 161 SUB operand 161 SUB operand 161 SUB operand 161 SUB operand 161 SUB operand 161 TRACE COMBAND operand 161 TRACE Output, closing 33 tracing fixed-block mode device information (5748-XE) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XE) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XE) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XE) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XE) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XE) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XE) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XE) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XE) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XE) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XE) 66 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XE) 66 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XE) 66 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XE) 66 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XE) 67 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XE) 67 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XE) 67 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XE) 67 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XE) 67 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XE) 67 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XE) 67 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XE) 67 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XE) 67 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XE) 67 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XE) 67 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XE) 67 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XE) 67 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XE) 67 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XE) 67 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XE) 67 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XE) 67 fixed-block mode device information (   | CCW operand 161                       | of LOGON command (CP) 99                      |
| described 161  ENTERNAL operand 161  ENTERNAL operand 161  INSTRUCT operand 161  NORNO operand 161  PRIVER operand 161  PRIVER operand 161  PRIVER operand 161  PRIVER operand 161  RUN operand 161  SIO operand 161  SIO operand 161  TERMINAL operand 161  TERMINAL operand 161  TERMINAL operand 161  TERMINAL operand 161  TRACE output, closing 33  tracing fixed-block mode device information (5748-XX8) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XX8) 164 fixed-bloc   |                                       | of MESSAGE command (CP) 102                   |
| EXTERNAL operand 161 INSTRUCT operand 161 INSTRUCT operand 161 PORON operand 161 PRINTER operand 161 PRINTER operand 161 PRINTER operand 161 PRINTER operand 161 PRINTER operand 161 RUN operand 161 SIO operand 161 SUBMARY 175 SYC operand 161 SYC operand 161 TRACE BOUTPUT, closing 33 TRACE BOUTPUT, closing 33 TRACE SUBMARY 175 TRACE SUBMARY 175 TRACE SUBMARY 175 TRACE SUBMARY 175 TRACE SUBMARY 175 TRACE SUBMARY 175 TRACE SUBMARY 175 TRACE SUBMARY 175 TRACE SUBMARY 175 TRACE SUBMARY 175 TRACE SUBMARY 175 TRACE SUBMARY 175 TRACE SUBMARY 175 TRACE SUBMARY 175 TRACE COMMAND (CP) ALL operand 166 CLASS operand 166 SPOOL COMMAND (CP) ALL operand 166 SPOOL COMMAND (CP) ALL operand 166 FROM operand 166 SPOOL COMMAND (CP) TO operand 166 TRACE COMMAND (CP) 170 with the 3289E printer (5748-XE) 95 with the 3289E printer (5748-XE) 95 with the 3289E printer (5748-XE) 95 with the 3289E printer (5748-XE) 95 with the 3289E printer (5748-XE) 95 with the 3289E printer (5748-XE) 95 with the 3289E printer (5748-XE) 95 with the 3289E printer (5748-XE) 95 with the 3289E printer (5748-XE) 95 with the 3289E printer (5748-XE) 95 with the 3289E printer (5748-XE) 95 with the 3289E printer (5748-XE) 95 with the 3289E printer (5748-XE) 95 with the 3289E printer (5748-XE) 95 with the 3289E printer (5748-XE) 95 with the 3289E printer (5748-XE) 95 with the 3289E printer (5748-XE) 95 with the 3289E printer (5748-XE) 95 with the 3289E printer (5748-XE) 95 with the 3289E printer (5748-XE) 95 of CLOSE command (CP) 53 of DETACH command (CP) 53 of DETACH command (CP) 50 FREET command (CP) 100 of PERDY command (CP) 100 of RENDY command (CP) 101 of RENDY command (CP) 102 of RENDY command (CP) 107 of RENDY command (CP) 107 of RENDY command (CP) 107 of RENDY command (CP) 107 of RENDY command (CP) 107 of RENDY command (CP) 107 of RENDY command (CP) 107 of RENDY command (CP) 107 of RENDY command (CP) 107 of RENDY command (CP) 107 of RENDY command (CP) 107 of RENDY command (CP) 107 of RENDY command (CP) 107 of RENDY command (CP) 107 of RENDY command (CP) 107    | described 161                         | of SMSG command (CP) 140                      |
| INSTRUCT operand 161 I/O operand 161 NORNO operand 161 PRIV operand 161 PRIV operand 161 PRIV operand 161 PRIV operand 161 PRIV operand 161 PRIV operand 161 PRIV operand 161 PRIV operand 161 PRIV operand 161 SID operand 162 SID operand 162 SID operand 162 SID operand 163 SID operand 164 SID operand 165 SID operand 166 SID operand 166 SID operand 166 SID operand 166 SID operand 166 SID operand 166 SID operand 166 SID operand 166 SID operand 166 SID operand 166 SID operand 16   | END operand 161                       | of SPOOL command (CP) 141                     |
| NORNO operand 161 PRIVER operand 161 PRIVE operand 161 PRIVE operand 161 PRIVE operand 161 PRIVE operand 161 PRIVE operand 161 RUN operand 161 SID operand 161 SID operand 161 TERMINAL operand 161 TERMINAL operand 161 TERMINAL operand 161 TERMINAL operand 161 TERMINAL operand 161 TRACE output, closing 33 tracing fixed-block mode device information (5748-XE) 163 fixed-block mode device informati   | EXTERNAL operand 161                  | of TRACE command (CP) 166                     |
| NORNO operand 161 PRINTER operand 161 PRINTER operand 161 PRINTER operand 161 PRINTER operand 161 RUN operand 161 SIO operand 161 SIO operand 161 TRACE output, closing 33 tracing fixed-block mode device information (5748-XE) 163 TRANSEN Command (CP) 33 Tracing fixed-block mode device information (5748-XE) 163 TRANSER Command (CP)  STRO operand 166 CLASS operand 166 CLASS operand 166 PROW operand 166 FROW operand 166 FROW operand 166 Transfering files to a virtual reader 166 to another user 141 translating, CCUS, controlling 129 transmitting spool files to a virtual reader 166 to another user 141 translating, CCUS, controlling 129 transmitting spool files locally 147 to remote locations 148 T2305 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) T3310 operand of DBFINE command (CP) T3310 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) T3330 operand of D   | INSTRUCT operand 161                  | using virtual forms control buffer            |
| OFF operand 161 PRIV operand 161 PRIV operand 161 PRIV operand 161 PRIV operand 161 SID operand 161 SID operand 161 STO operand 161 TRACE output, closing 33 Tracing fixed-block mode device information (5748-X8) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-X8) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-X8) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-X8) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-X8) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-X8) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-X8) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-X8) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-X8) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-X8) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-X8) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-X8) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-X8) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-X8) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-X8) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-X8) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-X8) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-X8) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-X8) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-X8) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-X8) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-X8) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-X8) 163 fixed-block mode device information (6748-X8) 163 fixed-block mode device informa   | I/O operand 161                       | with the 3289E printer ( <u>5748-XX8</u> ) 95 |
| PRINTER operand 161 PROGRAM operand 161 RUN operand 161 SIO operand 161 SIO operand 161 SIO operand 161 TERMINAL operand 161 TERMINAL operand 161 TRACE output, closing 33 tracing fixed-block mode device information (5748-XE) 163 Transper Command (CP) All operand 166 CLASS operand 166 CLASS operand 166 CLASS operand 166 Summary 175 To operand 166 Summary 175 To operand 166 TRANSPER Command (CP) All operand 166 Summary 175 To operand 166 Transper 175 To operand 166 Transper 175 To operand 166 Transper 175 To operand 166 Transper 175 To operand 166 Transper 175 To operand 166 Transper 175 To operand 166 Transper 175 To operand 166 Transper 175 To operand 166 Transper 175 To operand 166 Transper 175 To operand 166 Transper 175 To operand 175 To operand 175 To operand 175 Transper 175 To operand 175 Transper 175 To operand 175 To operand 175 To operand 175 To operand 175 To operand 175 To operand 175 To operand 175 To operand 175 Transper 175 To operand 175 Transper 175 To operand 175 Transper 175 To operand 175 Transper 175 To operand 175 Transper 175 To operand 175 Transper 175 To operand 175 Transper 175 Tra   | NORUN operand 161                     | with the 3289E printer ( <u>5748-XE1</u> ) 95 |
| PRIV operand 161 RIW operand 161 SIO operand 161 SUBBARY 175 SYC operand 161 TRACE output, closing 33 TRACE output, closing 33 Tracing fixed-block mode device information (5740-XEN) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5740-XEN) 163 virtual machine activity 33,161 TRANSPER Command (CP) All operand 166 CLASS operand 166 Spoolid operand 166 FROM operand 166 spoolid operand 166 submary 175 TO operand 166 submary 175 TO operand 166 submary 175 TO operand 166 submary 175 TO operand 166 to a virtual reader 166 to a virtual reader 166 to a virtual reader 166 to a virtual reader 166 to a virtual reader 166 to a virtual reader 166 to a virtual reader 166 to a virtual reader 166 to a virtual reader 166 to a virtual reader 166 to a virtual reader 166 to a virtual reader 166 to a virtual reader 166 to a virtual reader 166 to a virtual reader 166 to a virtual reader 166 to a virtual reader 166 to a virtual reader 166 to a virtual reader 166 to a virtual reader 166 to a virtual reader 166 to a virtual reader 166 to another user 141 translating, CCWs, controlling 129 transmitting spool files locally 147 to remote locations 148 T2305 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T2319 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3310 operand of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3340 operand of D   | OFF operand 161                       |                                               |
| PROGRAM operand 161 RUN operand 161 SIO operand 161 SIO operand 161 SIO operand 161 SIO operand 161 SIO operand 161 TERMINAL operand 161 TRACE output, closing 33 tracing fixed-block mode device information (5748-XX8) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XX8) 163 rived-block mode device information (6748-XX8) 163 rived-block mode device information (674   | •                                     |                                               |
| RUN operand 161 SIO operand 161 SUBMARY 175 SVC operand 161 TRACE output, closing 33 TRACE output, closing 33 Tracing fixed-block mode device information (5748-XXB) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XXB) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XXB) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XXB) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XXB) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XXB) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XXB) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XXB) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XXB) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XXB) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XXB) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XXB) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XXB) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XXB) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XXB) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XXB) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XXB) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XXB) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XXB) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XXB) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XXB) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XXB) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XXB) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XXB) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XXB) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XXB) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XXB) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XXB) 163 fixed-block mode device information (FRADIY command (CP) 127 of REMIND command (CP) 128 of NOTRLEDY command (CP) 128 of REMIND command (CP) 128 of REMIND command (CP) 127 of REMIND command (CP) 128 of PREMIN command (CP) 128 of PREMIN command (CP) 128 of PREMIN command (CP) 128 of PREMIN command (CP) 128 of PREMIN command (CP) 128 of PREMIN command (CP) 128 of PREMIN command (CP) 128 of PREMIN command (CP) 128 of PREMIN command (CP) 128 of PREMIN command (CP) 128 of PREMIN command (CP) 128 of PR   |                                       |                                               |
| SIO operand 161 summary 175 SYC operand 161 TERMINAL operand 161 TRACE output, closing 33 tracing fixed-block mode device information (5748-XE) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XE) 163 virtual machine activity 33,161 TRANSPER command (CP) ALL operand 166 described 166 FROM operand 166 spoolid operand 166 symmary 175 To operand 166 summary 175 To operand 166 transferring files to a virtual reader 166 to another user 141 translating, CCWs, controlling 129 transmitting spool files locally 147 translating, CCWs, controlling 129 transmitting spool files locally 147 translating, CCWs, controlling 129 transmitting spool files locally 147 to remote locations 148 T2305 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 33310 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 33310 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 33330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 33330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 33330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 33330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 33330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 33330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 33350 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 33350 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 33370 operand of DEFINE command (CP) 33370 operand of DEFINE command (CP) 33370 operand of DEFINE command (CP) 33370 operand of DEFINE command (CP) 33370 operand of DEFINE command (CP) 33370 operand of DEFINE command (CP) 33370 operand of DEFINE command (CP) 33370 operand of DEFINE command (CP) 33370 operand of DEFINE command (CP) 33370 operand of DEFINE command (CP) 33370 operand of DEFINE command (CP) 33370 operand of DEFINE command (CP) 3340 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 3350 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 3350 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 3350 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 3350 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 3350 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 3360 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 3370 operand of DEFINE command (CP) 3370 operand of DEFINE command (CP) 3370 operand of DEFINE command (CP) 3370 operand of DEFINE command (CP) 3370 operand of DEFINE command (CP) 3370 operand of DEFINE command (CP) 3370 operand of DEFINE command (C   |                                       | •                                             |
| summary 175 SVC operand 161 TERMINAL operand 161 TERMINAL operand 161 Tired-induction (5748-XKB) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XKB) 60 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XKB) 60 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XKB) 60 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XKB) 60 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XKB) 60 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XKB) 60 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XKB) 60 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XKB) 60 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XKB) 60 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XKB) 60 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XKB) 60 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XKB) 60 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XKB) 60 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XKB) 60 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XKB) 60 fixed-block mode device information of DEFINE command (CP) 104 fixed block mode device information of DEFINE command (CP) 107 fixed block mode device information of DEFINE command (CP) 107 fixed block mode device information of DEFINE command (CP) 107 fixed block mode device information of DEFINE command (CP) 107 fixed block mode device information of DEFINE command (CP) 107 fixed block mode device information of DEFINE command (CP) 107 fixed block mode device information of DEFINE command (CP) 107 fixed block mode device information of DEFINE command (CP) 107 fixed block mode device information of DEFINE command (CP) 107 fixed block mode device information of DEFINE command (CP) 107 fixed block mode device information of DEFI   |                                       |                                               |
| SVC operand 161 TERNINAL operand 161 Trace output, closing 33 tracing fixed-block mode device information (5748-XXB) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XXB) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XXB) 163 virtual machine activity 33,161  TRANSEE command (CP) AlL operand 166 FROM operand 166 FROM operand 166 FROM operand 166 spoolid operand 166 spoolid operand 166 spoolid operand 166 to a virtual reader 166 userid operand 166 to a virtual reader 166 to a virtual reader 166 to a virtual reader 166 to another user 141 translating, CCWs, controlling 129 transmitting spool files locally 147 to remote locations 148 T2305 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3310 operand of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XXB) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XXB) of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3340 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3350 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3360 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3370 operand 00 T370 operand 00 T370 operand 00 T370 operand 00 T370 ope   |                                       |                                               |
| TERMINAL operand 161  TRACE output, closing 33  tracing fixed-block mode device information (5748-XXS) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XES) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XES) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XES) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XES) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XES) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XES) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XES) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XES) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XES) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XES) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XES) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XES) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XES) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XES) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XES) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XES) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XES) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XES) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XES) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XES) 163 fixed-block mode device information (679 textical machine activity 33,161 fixed-block mode device information (679 textical machine activity 33,161 fixed-block mode device information (679 textical machine activity 33,161 fixed-block mode device information (679 textical machine activity 33,161 fixed-block mode device information (68 textical machine activity 33,161 fixed-block mode device information (69 textical machine (CP) 141 vaddr1 operand (CP) 141 vaddr1 operand (CP) 141 vaddr1 operand (CP) 141 vaddr1 operand (CP) 141 vaddr1 operand (CP) 141 vaddr1 operand (CP) 142 vaddr2 operand, of COUPLE command (CP) 57 varr, command (CP) 141 vaddr1 operand (CP) 125 virtual devices closing 141 defining 60 determining number of for your virtual machine 109 flow determining the status of 109 flow determining from your virtual machine 60 simulating not ready status of 109 flow determining from your virtual machine 6   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |                                               |
| TRACE output, closing 33 tracing fixed-block mode device information (5748-XX) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XX) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XX) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XX) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XX) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XX) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XX) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XX) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XX) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XX) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XX) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XX) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XX) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XX) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XX) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XX) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XX) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XX) 163 fixed-block mode device information (679 110 fixed-block mode device information (68                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                       |                                               |
| of LOADYFCB command (CP) 95 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XX8) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XX8) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XX8) 163 virtual machine activity 33,161  TRANSFER  command (CP) 127 virtual machine activity 33,161  TRANSFER  command (CP) 128 of RENDY command (CP) 127 of RENDY command (CP) 128 of SPOOL command (CP) 128 of SPOOL command (CP) 128 of SPOOL command (CP) 127 vaddr1 operand, of COUPLE command (CP) 57 vaddr2 operand, of COUPLE command (CP) 57 vaddr2 operand, of COUPLE command (CP) 57 vaddr2 operand, of COUPLE command (CP) 57 vaddr2 operand, of COUPLE command (CP) 57 vaddr2 operand, of COUPLE command (CP) 57 vaddr2 operand, of COUPLE command (CP) 57 vaddr2 operand, of COUPLE command (CP) 57 vaddr2 operand, of COUPLE command (CP) 57 vaddr2 operand, of COUPLE command (CP) 57 vaddr2 operand, of COUPLE command (CP) 57 vaddr2 operand, of COUPLE command (CP) 57 vaddr2 operand, of COUPLE command (CP) 57 vaddr2 operand, of COUPLE command (CP) 57 vaddr2 operand, of COUPLE command (CP) 57 vaddr2 operand, of COUPLE command (CP) 57 vaddr2 operand, of COUPLE command (CP) 57 vaddr2 operand, of COUPLE command (CP) 57 vaddr2 operand, of COUPLE command (CP) 57 vaddr2 operand, of COUPLE command (CP) 57 vaddr2 operand, of COUPLE command (CP) 57 vaddr2 operand, of COUPLE command (CP) 57 vaddr2 operand, of COUPLE command (CP) 57 vaddr2 operand, of COUPLE command (CP) 57 vaddr2 operand, of COUPLE command (CP) 57 vaddr2 operand, of COUPLE command (CP) 57 vaddr2 operand, of COUPLE command (CP) 57 vaddr2 operand, of COUPLE command (CP) 57 vaddr2 operand, of COUPLE command (CP) 57 vaddr2 operand, of COUPLE command (CP) 57 vaddr2 operand, of COUPLE command (CP) 57 vaddr2 operand, of COUPLE command (CP) 57 vaddr2 operand, of COUPLE command (CP) 57 vaddr2 operand, of COUPLE command (CP) 57 vaddr2 operand, of COUPLE command (CP) 57 vaddr2 operand, of COUPLE command (CP) 57 vaddr2 operand, of COUPLE command (CP) 57 vaddr2 operand, of COUPLE command (CP) 57 vaddr2 operand, of    |                                       |                                               |
| fixed-block mode device information (5748-XX8) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XX8) 163 fixed-block mode device information (5748-XX8) 163 virtual machine activity 33,161  TRANSFER command (CP) ALL operand 166 FROM operand 166 FROM operand 166 FROM operand 166 spoolid operand 166 spoolid operand 166 summary 175 To operand 166 to a virtual reader 166 to a virtual reader 166 to a nother user 141 translating, CCWs, controlling 129 transmitting spool files locally 147 to remote locations 148 T2305 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3310 operand of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3350 operand of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8)    |                                       |                                               |
| (5748-XE) 163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   164   165   165   163   165   163   165   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163   163        |                                       |                                               |
| fixed-block mode device information (5748-XE1) 163 virtual machine activity 33,161  TRANSFER  command (CP) ALL operand 166 CLASS operand 166 PROM operand 166 summary 175 To operand 166 userid operand 166 transferring files to a virtual reader 166 to another user 141 translating, CCWs, controlling 129 transmitting spool files locally 147 to remote locations 148 T2305 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T2319 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3310 operand of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XE) 60 of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XE) 60 3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60   |                                       |                                               |
| virtual machine activity 33,161  TRANSFER  COMMAND (CP)  ALL operand 166  CLASS operand 166  FROM operand 166  summary 175  To operand 166  userid operand 166  transferring files  to a virtual reader 166  to another user 141  translating, CCWs, controlling 129  transmitting spool files locally 147 to remote locations 148  T2305 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60  T2319 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60  T3310 operand of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) of DEFINE command (CP) 60  T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60  T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60  T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60  T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60  T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60  T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60  T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60  T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60  T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60  T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60  T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60  T33370 operand of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) of RESET command (CP) 127  vaddr1 operand, of COUPLE command (CP) 57  VARY, command (CP), summary 175  virtual console  disconnecting from your virtual machine 66 determining number of for your virtual machine 60 determining the status of 109 Include the command (CP) (5748-XX8) of DEFINE command (CP) 60  T25  virtual machine activity, tracing 161 configuration, altering 60 determining status of 109 device, linking to 91 directory entry 12 disconnecting from your virtual machine 66 determining number of for your virtual machine 66 simulating not ready status for 104 specifying a device-end interrupt for 125 virtual machine 60 determining the status of 109 removing from your virtual machine 60 determining the status of 109 removing from your virtual machine 60 determining the status of 109 removing from your virtual machine 60 determining the status of 109 removing from your virtual machine 60 determining the status of 109 removing from y   |                                       |                                               |
| TRANSFER  command (CP)  All operand 166  CLASS operand 166  FROM operand 166  Spoolid operand 166  Spoolid operand 166  Summary 175  To operand 166  to another user 141  translating, CCWs, controlling 129  transmitting  Spool files  locally 147  to remote locations 148  T2335 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60  T2310 operand  of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8)  of    |                                       | of PPSPT command (CP) 125                     |
| TRANSFER  COMMAND (CP)  ALL operand 166 CLASS operand 166 FROM operand 166 FROM operand 166 spoolid operand 166 userid operand 166 userid operand 166 transferring files to a virtual reader 166 to another user 141 translating, CCWs, controlling 129 transmitting spool files locally 147 to remote locations 148 T2305 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T2314 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T2319 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                       |                                               |
| command (CP) ALL operand 166 CLASS operand 166 FROM operand 166 FROM operand 166 Spoolid operand 166 Spoolid operand 166 Spoolid operand 166 Tassering files to a virtual reader 166 to another user 141 translating, CCWs, controlling 129 transmitting spool files locally 147 to remote locations 148 T2314 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T2319 operand of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3350 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3360 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3370 operand (CP) (5748-XX8) 60                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                       |                                               |
| ALL operand 166 CLASS operand 166 GEROM operand 166 FROM operand 166 FROM operand 166 Spoolid operand 166 Summary 175 TO operand 166 transferring files to a virtual reader 166 to a nother user 141 translating, CCWs, controlling 129 transmitting spool files locally 147 to remote locations 148 T2305 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T2314 operand of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T2319 operand of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T2310 operand of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T33340 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T33340 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T33350 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T33370 operand (CP) (5748-XX8) 60 of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60 of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60 of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60 of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60 of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60 of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60 of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60 determining status of 109 device, linking to 91 disconnecting from your virtual machine 66 determining number of for your virtual machine 60 determining from your virtual machine 60 determining the status of 109 removing from your virtual machine 60 simulating not ready status for 104 specifying a device-end interrupt for 125 virtual disks, permanent 14 virtual defining 60 detaching from your virtual machine 60 determining number of for your virtual machine 60 simulating not ready status of 109 specifying a device-end interrupt for 125 virtual disks, permanent 14 virtual defining 60 detaching from your virtual machine 66 determining a device-end interrupt for 125 virtual disks, permanent 14 virtual defining 60 detaching from your virtual machine 60 determining status of 109 determining the status of 109 considering from your virtual machine 60 determining the status of 109 considering from your virtual machine 60 considering from your virtual machine 60 determining the status of 109 considering from your virtual machine 60 considering from your virtual machine 60 considering   | _                                     |                                               |
| CLASS operand 166 described 166 FROM operand 166 spoolid operand 166 summary 175 TO operand 166 userid operand 166 transferring files to a virtual reader 166 to another user 141 translating, CCWs, controlling 129 transmitting spool files locally 147 to remote locations 148 T2305 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T2314 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T2319 operand of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-xx8) 60 f DEFINE command (CP) (5748-xx8) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand (CP) (5748-xx8) 60 DEFINE command (CP) (5748-xx8) 60 DEFINE command (CP) (5748-xx8) 60 DEFINE command (CP) (5748-xx8) 60 DEFINE command (CP) (5748-xx8) 60 DEFINE command (CP) (5748-xx8) 60                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                       |                                               |
| described 166 FROM operand 166 spoolid operand 166 summary 175 TO operand 166 transferring files to a virtual reader 166 to another user 141 translating, CCWs, controlling 129 transmitting spool files locally 147 to remote locations 148 T2314 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T2319 operand of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-xx8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-xx8) of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3350 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3350 operand of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-xx8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-xx8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-xx8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-xx8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-xx8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-xx8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-xx8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-xx8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-xx8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-xx8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-xx8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-xx8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-xx8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-xx8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-xx8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-xx8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-xx8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-xx8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-xx8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-xx8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-xx8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-xx8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-xx8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-xx8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-xx8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-xx8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-xx8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-xx8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-xx8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-xx8)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                       |                                               |
| FROM operand 166 spoolid operand 166 summary 175 TO operand 166 userid operand 166 transferring files to a virtual reader 166 to another user 141 translating, CCWs, controlling 129 transmitting spool files locally 147 to remote locations 148 T2305 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T2314 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T2319 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3310 operand of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60  disconnecting from your virtual machine 66 determining number of for your virtual machine 60 determining from your virtual machine 60 determining from your virtual machine 60 determining for your virtual machine 60 simulating not ready status for 104 specifying a device-end interrupt for 125 virtual disks, permanent 14 virtual machine 60 determining status of 109 determining status of 109 determining status of 109 determining status of 109 determining to your virtual machine 60 simulating not ready status for 104 specifying a device-end interrupt for 25 virtual disks, permanent 14 virtual machine 60 determining status of 109 determining to your virtual machine 60 simulating not ready status for 104 specifying a device-end interrupt for 125 virtual disks, permanent 14 virtual machine 60 simulating not ready status of 109 determining to your virtual machine 60 simulating not ready status of 109 determining to your virtual machine 60 determining to your virtual machine 60 determining to your virtual machine 60 determining to your vi   |                                       |                                               |
| spoolid operand 166 summary 175 TO operand 166 userid operand 166 to a virtual reader 166 to another user 141 translating, CCWs, controlling 129 transmitting spool files locally 147 to remote locations 148 T2305 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T2314 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T2319 operand of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) of DEFINE    |                                       |                                               |
| To operand 166 userid operand 166 transferring files to a virtual reader 166 to another user 141 translating, CCWs, controlling 129 transmitting spool files locally 147 to remote locations 148 T2305 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T2319 operand of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                       |                                               |
| userid operand 166 transferring files to a virtual reader 166 to another user 141 translating, CCWs, controlling 129 transmitting spool files locally 147 to remote locations 148 T2305 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T2314 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T2319 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3310 operand of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60 of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T33370 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T33370 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T33370 operand of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T33370 operand of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T33370 operand of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T33370 operand of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60 of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60 determining number of for your virtual machine 60 determining from your virtual machine 66 simulating not ready status for 104 specifying a device-end interrupt for 125 virtual disks, permanent 14 virtual machine activity, tracing 161 configuration, altering 60 determining status of 109 determining number of for your virtual machine 66 determining the status of 109 removing from your virtual machine 66 simulating not ready status for 104 specifying a device-end interrupt for 125 virtual disks, permanent 14 virtual defining 60 detaching from your virtual machine 66 simulating not ready status for 104 specifying a device-end interrupt for 125 virtual machine 60 simulating not ready status for 104 specifying a device-end interrupt for 125 virtual machine 60 determining the status of 109 specifying a device-end interrupt for 125 virtual disks, permanent 14 virtual machine 60 determining the status of 109 specifying a device-end interrupt for 125 virtual machine 60 simulating not ready status for 104 specifying a device-end interrupt for 125 virtual disks, permanent 14 virtual machine 60 simulating not ready status for 104 specifying a device-end interrupt for 125 virtual disks, permanent 14 virtual machine 60 simulating not ready status for 104 specifying a devic   |                                       | read environment 26                           |
| transferring files to a virtual reader 166 to another user 141  translating, CCWs, controlling 129 transmitting spool files locally 147 to remote locations 148  T2305 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T2314 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T2319 operand of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-xx8) 60 of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-xx8) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T33370 operand of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-xx8) 60 detaching from your virtual machine 66 determining the status of 109 I/O, defining for your virtual machine 66 simulating not ready status for 104 specifying a device-end interrupt for 125 virtual disks, permanent 14 virtual machine activity, tracing 161 configuration, altering 60 determining status of 109 determining the status of 109 specifying a device-end interrupt for 25 virtual disks, permanent 14 virtual machine activity, tracing 161 configuration, altering 60 determining the status of 109 specifying a device-end interrupt for 25 virtual disks, permanent 14 virtual machine 66 activity, tracing 161 configuration, altering 60 determining the status of 109 determining status of 109 determining status of 109 determining the status of 109 specifying a device-end interrupt for 25 virtual disks, permanent 14 virtual machine 66 determining the status of 109 specifying a device-end interrupt for 25 virtual disks, permanent 14 virtual machine 66 determining the status of 109 specifying a device-end interrupt for 25 virtual disks, permanent 14 virtual machine 66 determining the status of 109 specifying a device-end interrupt for 25 virtual disks, permanent 14 virtual machine 66 determining the status of 109 specifying a device-end interrupt for 25 virtual disks, permanent 14 virtual machine 66 determining the status of 109 determining the status of 109 specifying a device-end interrupt for 25 virtu   | TO operand 166                        | spooling 17,141                               |
| files to a virtual reader 166 to another user 141 translating, CCWs, controlling 129 transmitting spool files locally 147 to remote locations 148 T2305 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T2314 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T2319 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3310 operand of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60 of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T33370 operand of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60 defining 60 detaching from your virtual machine 60 removing from your virtual machine 60 removing from your virtual machine 60 removing from your virtual machine 60 removing from your virtual machine 60 removing from your virtual machine 60 removing from your virtual machine 60 removing from your virtual machine 60 removing from your virtual machine 60 removing from your virtual machine 60 removing from your virtual machine 60 removing from your virtual machine 60 removing from your virtual machine 60 removing from your virtual machine 60 removing from your virtual machine 60 removing from your virtual machine 60 removing from your virtual machine 60 removing from your virtual machine 60 removing from your virtual machine 60 removing from your virtual machine 60 removing from your virtual machine 60 removing from your virtual machine 60 removing from your virtual machine 60 removing from your virtual machine 60 removing from your virtual machine 60 removing from your virtual machine 60 removing from your virtual machine 60 removing from your virtual machine 60 removing from your virtual machine 60 removing from your virtual machine 60 removing from your virtual machine 60 removing from your virtual machine 60 removing from your virtual machine 60 r   | userid operand 166                    | virtual devices                               |
| to a virtual reader 166 to another user 141 translating, CCWs, controlling 129 transmitting spool files locally 147 to remote locations 148 T2305 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T2314 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3310 operand of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60 of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T33370 operand of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60 T3370 operand of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60 T3370 operand of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60 DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60 detaching from your virtual machine 66 determining number of for your virtual machine 60 removing from your virtual machine 66 simulating not ready status for 104 specifying a device-end interrupt for 125 virtual disks, permanent 14 virtual machine activity, tracing 161 configuration, altering 60 determining number of for your virtual machine 60 removing from your virtual machine 66 simulating not ready status of 109 specifying a device-end interrupt for 125 virtual disks, permanent 14 virtual machine 66 simulating number of for your virtual machine 60 removing from your virtual machine 60 simulating number of for your virtual machine 60 removing from your virtual machine 60 simulating number of for your virtual machine 60 removing from your virtual machine 60 simulating number of for your virtual machine 60 removing from your virtual machine 60 simulating number of for your virtual machine 60 removing from your virtual machine 60 simulating number of for your virtual machine 60 removing from your virtual machine 60 simulating not ready status of 109 specifying a device-end interrupt for 125 virtual disks, permanent 14 virtual machine 60 determining number of for your virtual machine 60 simulating not ready status of 109 specifying a device-end interrupt for 125 virtual disks, permanent 14 virtual machine 60 determining n   |                                       |                                               |
| to another user 141 translating, CCWs, controlling 129 transmitting spool files locally 147 to remote locations 148 T2305 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T2314 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3310 operand of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60 of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3340 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3350 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3350 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3370 operand of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60 T3370 operand of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60 T3370 operand of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60 T3370 operand of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60 T3370 operand of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                       |                                               |
| translating, CCWs, controlling 129 transmitting spool files locally 147 to remote locations 148 T2305 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T2314 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3310 operand of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60 of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3350 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3370 operand of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60 T3370 operand of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60 T3370 operand of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60 T3370 operand of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60 T3370 operand of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60 T3370 operand of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                       |                                               |
| transmitting spool files locally 147 to remote locations 148  T2305 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60  T2314 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60  T3310 operand of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) of DEFINE command (CP) 60  T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60  T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60  T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60  T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60  T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60  T33370 operand of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60  OBEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                       |                                               |
| spool files locally 147 to remote locations 148  T2305 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T2314 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3310 operand of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60 of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60 of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3340 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3350 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3350 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3370 operand of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60 ODEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60 ODEFINE command (CP) 60 T3370 operand of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60 ODEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                       |                                               |
| locally 147 to remote locations 148  T2305 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T2314 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3310 operand of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60 of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60 of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3340 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3350 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3370 operand of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60 ODEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60  T3370 operand of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60  T3370 operand of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60  T3370 operand of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ·                                     |                                               |
| to remote locations 148  T2305 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60  T2314 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60  T2319 operand of DEFINE command (CP) 60  T3310 operand of DEFINE command (CP) 60  of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60  of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60  T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60  T3340 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60  T3350 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60  T3370 operand of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60  of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60  determining status of 109  device, linking to 91  directory entry 12  disconnecting 97                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                       |                                               |
| T2305 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T2314 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T2319 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3310 operand of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60 of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3340 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3350 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3370 operand of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60  T3370 operand of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60  T3370 operand of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                       |                                               |
| T2314 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T2319 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3310 operand of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60 of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3340 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3350 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3370 operand of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60  T3370 operand of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60  T3370 operand of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                       |                                               |
| T2319 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60  T3310 operand of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60 of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XE1) 60  T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60  T3340 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60  T3350 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60  T3370 operand of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60  125 virtual disks, permanent 14 virtual machine activity, tracing 161 configuration, altering 60 determining status of 109 device, linking to 91 directory entry 12 disconnecting 97                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                       | simulating not ready status for 104           |
| T3310 operand virtual disks, permanent 14 of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60 of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XE1) 60 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3340 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3350 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 T3370 operand of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60  virtual disks, permanent 14 virtual disks, permanent 14 virtual disks, permanent 14 virtual disks, permanent 14 virtual disks, permanent 14 virtual disks, permanent 14 virtual disks, permanent 14 virtual disks, permanent 14 virtual disks, permanent 14 virtual disks, permanent 14 virtual machine activity, tracing 161 configuration, altering 60 determining status of 109 device, linking to 91 directory entry 12 disconnecting 97                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                       |                                               |
| of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60 virtual machine of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XE1) 60 activity, tracing 161 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 determining status of 109 T3350 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 device, linking to 91 T3370 operand of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60 disconnecting 97                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                       |                                               |
| of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-xE1) 60 activity, tracing 161 T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 configuration, altering 60 T3340 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 determining status of 109 T3350 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 device, linking to 91 T3370 operand directory entry 12 of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-xx8) 60 disconnecting 97                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                       |                                               |
| T3330 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 configuration, altering 60 T3340 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 determining status of 109 T3350 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 device, linking to 91 T3370 operand directory entry 12 of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60 disconnecting 97                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                       |                                               |
| T3340 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 determining status of 109 T3350 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 device, linking to 91 T3370 operand directory entry 12 of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60 disconnecting 97                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                       |                                               |
| T3350 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 device, linking to 91 T3370 operand directory entry 12 of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60 disconnecting 97                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                       |                                               |
| T3370 operand directory entry 12 of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60 disconnecting 97                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                       |                                               |
| of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60 disconnecting 97                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                       |                                               |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                       |                                               |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                       |                                               |

| logging off of 97                           | 1                                        |
|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| logging on 99                               | 1403 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60  |
| operating system, passing parameters to     | 1443 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60  |
| 88                                          |                                          |
| placing in a dormant state 139              | ·                                        |
| reconfiguring 26                            |                                          |
| sending and processing special messages     | 2                                        |
| 140                                         | 2501 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60  |
| setting control functions for 129           | 2540P operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 |
| storing information from 150                | 2540R operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60 |
| tracing activity 33                         | . ,                                      |
| virtual machine environment, entering a CP  |                                          |
| command from 59                             |                                          |
| VIRTUAL operand, of QUERY command (CP) 110  | 3                                        |
| virtual printer , specifying forms controls | 3203 device                              |
| for 95                                      | as DEFINE operand 60                     |
| virtual storage, altering 31                | LOADVFCB restrictions 95                 |
| virtual storage locations                   | 3203 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60  |
| changing 150                                | 3203 printer, virtual, specifying forms  |
| printing 80                                 | controls for 95                          |
| virtual timer, controlling 129              | 3211 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60  |
| virtual unit record devices 15              | 3211 printer, virtual, specifying forms  |
| virtual volumes (3330V), defining 60        | controls for 95                          |
| VMDUMP command (CP)                         | 3262 operand                             |
| *dumpid operand 169                         | of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60     |
|                                             | of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XE1) 60     |
| bytecount operand 169                       |                                          |
| DSS operand 169                             | 3270 device message length 102,140       |
| FORMAT vmtype operand 169                   | 3270 terminal, power off vs logoff,      |
| hexloc1 operand 169                         | precautions 97                           |
| hexloc2 operand 169                         | 3270 terminal display                    |
| SYSTEM operand 169                          | highlighting features available          |
| TO * operand 169                            | ( <u>5748-XX8</u> ) 160                  |
| TO userid operand 169                       | highlighting features available          |
| VMSAVE operand                              | ( <u>5748-XE1</u> ) 160.1                |
| of QUERY command (CP) (5748-XX8) 110        | 3289E operand                            |
| of QUERY command (CP) (5748-XE1) 110        | of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XX8) 60     |
| of SET command (CP) (5748-XX8) 129          | of DEFINE command (CP) (5748-XE1) 60     |
| of SET command (CP) (5748-XE1) 129          | 3289E printer                            |
| VM/VS handshaking, control of 129           | loading a virtual forms control buffer   |
|                                             | ( <u>5748-XX8</u> ) 95                   |
|                                             | loading a virtual forms control buffer   |
|                                             | ( <u>5748-XE1</u> ) 95                   |
| W                                           | 3505 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60  |
| WARNING, command (CP), summary 175          | 3525 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60  |
| WNG operand, of SET command (CP) 129        | 370E operand, of SET command (CP)        |
| writing, comments in VM/370 4               | ( <u>5748-XE1)</u> 129                   |
|                                             | 3800 operand, of DEFINE command (CP) 60  |
|                                             | 3800 printer                             |
|                                             | modifying device attributes 141          |
| Z                                           | modifying spool file attributes 51       |
| zeros                                       | print file duplication 49                |
| clearing storage to 153                     | spooling output to one 147               |
| clearing storage to via IPL 88              | using CHANGE command (CP) 51             |
| clearing storage to via SYSTEM command      | using SPOOL command 141                  |
| (CP) 153                                    | 3850 Mass Storage Systems (see MSS)      |
| (,                                          |                                          |

This manual is part of a library that serves as a reference source for systems analysts, programmers, and operators of IBM systems. This form may be used to communicate your views about this publication. They will be sent to the author's department for whatever review and action, if any, is deemed appropriate. Comments may be written in your own language; use of English is not required.

IBM may use or distribute any of the information you supply in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation whatever. You may, of course, continue to use the information you supply.

Note: Copies of IBM publications are not stocked at the location to which this form is addressed. Please direct any requests for copies of publications, or for assistance in using your IBM system, to your IBM representative or to the IBM branch office serving your locality.

|   |                                        | Yes | No                         |        |
|---|----------------------------------------|-----|----------------------------|--------|
| • | Does the publication meet your needs?  |     |                            |        |
| • | Did you find the material:             |     |                            |        |
|   | Easy to read and understand?           |     |                            |        |
|   | Organized for convenient use?          |     |                            |        |
|   | Complete?                              |     |                            |        |
|   | Well illustrated?                      |     |                            |        |
|   | Written for your technical level?      |     |                            |        |
| • | What is your occupation?               |     |                            |        |
| • | How do you use this publication:       |     |                            |        |
|   | As an introduction to the subject?     |     | As an instructor in class? |        |
|   | For advanced knowledge of the subject? |     | As a student in class?     | $\Box$ |
|   | To learn about operating procedures?   |     | As a reference manual?     |        |

Your comments:

If you would like a reply, please supply your name and address on the reverse side of this form.

Thank you for your cooperation. No postage stamp necessary if mailed in the U.S.A. (Elsewhere, an IBM office or representative will be happy to forward your comments.)

# Reader's Comment Form

Fold and Tape

Please Do Not Staple

Fold and Tape



**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL** 

FIRST CLASS

PERMIT NO. 40

ARMONK, N.Y.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE:

International Business Machines Corporation Department G60 P. O. Box 6 Endicott, New York 13760



NO POSTAGE

NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

Fold

Fold

If you would like a reply, please print:

Company Name \_

Your Name \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Department \_\_\_\_\_

Street Address \_\_\_\_\_

Direct Address

City \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Zip Code \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

IBM Branch Office serving you \_\_\_\_\_



International Business Machines Corporation
Data Processing Division
1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, N. Y. 10604

IBM World Trade Americas/Far East Corporation
Town of Mount Pleasant, Route 9, North Tarrytown, N. Y., U. S. A. 10591

IBM World Trade Europe/Middle East/Africa Corporation 360 Hamilton Avenue, White Plains, N. Y., U. S. A. 10601



International Business Machines Corporation
Data Processing Division
1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, N.Y. 10604

IBM World Trade Americas/Far East Corporation
Town of Mount Pleasant, Route 9, North Tarrytown, N.Y., U.S.A. 1059 i

19M World Trade Europe/Middle East/Africa Corporation 360 Hamilton Avenue White Plains, N.Y., U.S.A. 10601